Natural Tyrosinase Enzyme Inhibitors: A path from melanin to melanoma and its reported pharmacological activities

Rajan Logesh [1*], Sagar Rajendra Prasad [2], Sandhya Chipurupalli [3], Nirmal Robinson [4], and Suresh Kumar Mohankumar [5]

[1] Department of Pharmacognosy, JSS College of Pharmacy, JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research, Mysuru-570015, Karnataka, India.

[2] Department of Pharmacognosy, Varadaraja Institute of Pharmaceutical Education and Research, Tumkur – 572102, Karnataka, India.

[3] Department of Pharmacology, JSS College of Pharmacy, JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research, Ooty, India.

[4] Cellular Stress and Immune Response Laboratory, Centre for Cancer Biology, University of South Australia, Adelaide, Australia.

[5] Pharmacy, Swansea University Medical School, Singleton Park, Swansea University, Wales SA2 8PP, United Kingdom.

* Author to whom correspondence should be addressed

Dr. Logesh R.

Faculty of Pharmacy
Department of Pharmacognosy
JSS College of Pharmacy,
JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research
Mysuru-570015, Karnataka, India.
Email: logeshr@jssuni.edu.in; rlogesh14@gmail.com.

Abstract

The skin containing melanin pigment acts as a protective barrier and counteracts the UVR and other environmental stressors to maintain or restore disrupted cutaneous homeostasis. The production of melanin pigment is dependent on tyrosine levels. L-tyrosine and L-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-DOPA) can serve both as a substrates and intermediates of melanin synthetic pathway and as inducers and positive regulators of melanogenesis. The biosynthesis of melanin is stimulated upon exposure to UVR, which can also stimulate local production of hormonal factors, which can stimulate melanoma development by altering the chemical properties of eu- and pheomelanin. The process of melanogenesis can be altered by several pathways. One involves activation of POMC, with the production of POMC peptides including MSH and ACTH, which increase intracellular cAMP levels, which activates the MITF, and helps to stimulate tyrosinase (TYR) expression and activity. Defects in OCA1 to 4 affects melanogenic activity via posttranslational modifications resulting in proteasomal degradation and reducing pigmentation. Further, altering, the MITF factor, helps to regulate the expression of MRGE in melanoma, and helps to increase the TYR glycosylation in ER. CRH stimulates POMC peptides that regulate melanogenesis and also by itself can stimulate melanogenesis. The POMC, P53, ACTH, MSH, MC1R, MITF, and 6-BH4 are found to be important regulators for pigmentation. Melanogenesis can affect melanoma behaviour and inhibit immune responses. Therefore, we reviewed natural products that would alter melanin production. Our special focus was on targeting melanin synthesis and TYR enzyme activity to inhibit melanogenesis as an adjuvant therapy of melanotic melanoma. Furthermore, this review also outlines the current updated pharmacological studies targeting the TYR enzyme from natural sources and its consequential effects on melanin production.

Keywords: Melanoma, Tyrosinase inhibitors, Melanin, Melanogenesis, Skin Pigmentation, and Skin cancer.

Abbreviations

Cutaneous melanoma, CM

Acral lentiginous melanoma, ALM

Ultraviolet, UV

Tyrosinase, TYR

Hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha, HIF-1α

Proopiomelanocortin, POMC

Melanin stimulating hormone, MSH

Melanocortin 1 receptor - MC1R

Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor, MITF

Nitric Oxide synthase, NOS

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, NADPH

Tetrahydro-biopterin, 6-BH4

Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A, CDKN2A or p16

Cyclin-dependent kinase 4, CDK4Familial atypical multiple mole-melanoma, FAMMM

Nucleotide excision repair, NER

Neurofibromatosis type 1, NF1

Phosphatase and tensin homolog, PTEN

Tumor Protein 53, TP53

Telomerase Reverse Transcriptase, TERT

AT-rich interactive domain-containing protein 2, ARID2

Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase, MAPK

L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, L-DOPA

5,6-dihydroxyindole, DHI

5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid, DHICA

Tyrosinase-related protein 1, TYRP1

Tyrosinase-related protein 2, TYRP2

Epidermal growth factor, EGF

Endoplasmic reticulum, ER

Menkes copper transporter, MNK

Cysteine, Cys

Copper, Cu

Oculocutaneous albinism type 1, OCA1

Oculocutaneous albinism type 2, OCA2

Oculocutaneous albinism type 3, OCA3

Oculocutaneous albinism type 4, OCA4

Trans-Golgi Network, TGN

ER-associated protein degradation, ERAD

Adrenocorticotropic hormone, ACTH

Corticotropin releasing hormone, CRH

Hypothalamic pituitary adrenal, HPA

Vacuolar ATPase, v-ATPase

Melanogenesis-related gene expression,

MRGE

1.1. Introduction

Melanoma arises through malignant transformation of melanocytes, melanin producing cells, as shown in **Figure 1**. Due to its ability to metastasize to other parts of the body, it is one of the most aggressive types of all skin cancers (DeVita and Lawrence, 2008; Mitchell et al., 2020). It accounts for 1% of all skin tumors but has a mortality rate of up to 60% (Khazaei et al., 2019). Melanoma is of significant concern for the Caucasian population, and its incidence is increasing globally. In 2018, there were 2,87,723 cases and 60,712 deaths reported due to melanoma by WHO, which accounted for 0.6 % of deaths due to melanoma alone (WHO, 2019). The prevalence of cutaneous melanoma (CM) varies significantly among different populations, and these variations are due to distinct skin phenotypes and different levels of sun exposure. The acral lentiginous melanoma (ALM) is the most commonly seen variant with the Asian population (Phan et al., 2006). ALM is a malignant tumor or histological subtype of CM that occurs in the glabrous skin of the palms, soles, and nails, and it carries one of the worst prognoses among other subtypes. Furthermore, in contrast to other solid tumors, young to middle-aged individuals are more often affected by melanoma, and the incidence rate is augmented linearly between the age of 25 and 50 (Bressac-de-Paillerets et al., 2002; Leonardi et al., 2018). In addition, climate changes, increased amount of arsenic in water, ozone depletion, and numerous other factors like naevi have demonstrated to show direct associations with melanoma (Fabbrocini et al., 2010).

Melanin protects from ultraviolet radiation (UVR) induced malignant transformation of melanocytes. However, its role in melanoma progression is complex. This is recently discussed by Slominski and co-workers (Slominski et al., 2022), stated that melanin protects against the development of skin cancers including cutaneous melanoma, and its presence is necessary for the transformation of melanocytes (Slominski et al., 2022). Melanocytes produce

melanin, which contains both eumelanin, and pheomelanin, through a series of oxidoreduction processes. The enzyme tyrosinase (TYR) catalyses the hydroxylation of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA, which is further oxidized to DOPAquinone, a starting process of melanogenesis (Hearing and Tsukamoto, 1991; Pawelek et al., 1992; Pawelek, 1993; Chung et al., 2018). The melanin is then deposited in the melanosomes, which are transported to keratinocytes, finally defines the skin and hair colour (Wasmeier et al., 2008; Garibyan and Fisher, 2010; Kim et al., 2018). The coordinated levels of eumelanin and pheomelanin regulate the skin physiological adaptation upon exposure to UVR. This shows a complex role of melanogenesis, defined by the chemical properties of melanin and the nature generating pathways such as eu- and pheomelanogenesis, which may affect the process of melanoma development. Thus, eumelanin acts as an effective antioxidant, and acts as a sunscreen and is believed to provide radio and photoprotection, whereas pheomelanin, generates mutagenic environment after exposure to UVR. Intermediates of melanogenesis are highly reactive and have cytotoxic, genotoxic, and mutagenic activities. Melanogenesis can stimulate glycolysis and hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha (HIF-1α) (Slominski et al., 2014), which can lead to the progression of melanoma and can affect resistance to immunotherapy (Slominski et al., 2022). Thus, dysregulated levels of eu- and pheomelanin can lead to various skin pathological conditions such as skin diseases and pigmentary disorders (Garibyan and Fisher, 2010). Although the primary role of melanin is to defend the skin against UVR and injury (Brenner and Hearing, 2008; Schallreuter et al., 2008), it can affect radiotherapy (Brozyna et al., 2016) and overall disease-free survival in patients with stage III and IV melanoma (Brozyna et al., 2013). As TYR plays a pivotal role in melanogenesis, it is considered to be a putative therapeutic target for combating melanoma (D'Mello et al., 2016).

Given the increasing incidence of melanoma, considerable attention has focused on to develop newer and improved strategies such as use of pro-drugs for treating the disease. The

pro-drugs are activated by TYR targeting melanoma, and could be an interesting *in-situ* tool for the treatment of melanoma, but it tends to form toxic metabolites and thus require alternative approach therapy (Rooseboom et al., 2004; Gasowska-Bajger and Wojtasek, 2008; Jawaid et al., 2009). Natural products including phytochemicals are reported to possess a wide number biological activities mainly flavonoids, alkaloids, glycosides, terpenoids (Hasanpourghadi et al., 2017), and recently have gained more attention towards chemotherapy, and also shows promising activity against various tumors (Nobili et al., 2009; Turek et al., 2016; Shanmugam et al., 2016). Further, based on these collated reports natural products could be a potential weapon in combating cancer (Naviglio and Della Ragione, 2013; Shanmugam et al., 2016). Therefore, this review discusses in detail on the TYR regulation, and its role in melanogenesis, with potential targeting TYR in treatment of melanoma.

1.2. Role of UVR in melanoma

The UVR from the sun is considered to be the primary ecological reason in the development of melanoma (Gilchrest et al., 1999; Leonardi et al., 2018). Melanoma develops when melanocytes proliferate rapidly, occurs due to UVR -induced DNA mutations, which account for about 65% of melanoma occurrences in skin (Armstrong, and Kricker, 1993). The skin, is a self-regulating protective barrier, empowered with sensory capabilities to counteract the environmental stress and helps to maintain and restore the disrupted cutaneous homeostasis (Slominski and Wortsman, 2000; Slominski et al., 2012; Slominski et al., 2022). These functions are completely coordinated by cutaneous neuro-endocrine system that communicates with the central nervous, endocrine, and immune systems in a bidirectional way, and plays a potential role in controlling body homeostasis (Slominski and Wortsman, 2000; Slominski et al., 2022). However, the energy obtained from UVR is absorbed by skin, which triggers the mechanisms that defend skin integrity, and also regulates the body homeostasis (Slominski et al., 2018). Therefore, the UVR acts by touching the brain and central neuroendocrine system

in order to reset the body homeostasis (Skobowiat et al., 2011, Slominski et al., 2018). The epidermal melanin has an important physiological implication in humans, were higher content of melanin helps to protect against UVR-induced skin damage via optical and chemical properties (Ahene et al., 1995). The pigment amounts were found higher in regions of lower latitude and higher UVR levels were observed in skin. This may be directly associated with humans in early hominids having dark and dense coloured hair. Post et al., reported on the closely related primate i.e., chimpanzees, and showed to exhibit white or light colour pigment in the epidermal layer (Post et al., 1975). Interestingly, chimpanzees have active melanocytes that are present in the epidermis of those areas, which are directly exposed to UVR (Montagna and Machida, 1966).

Therefore, in order to maintain thermal balance in human epidermis, which leads to an progressive increase in demands for heat dissipation, and further resulting from enhanced blood flow to the brain (Pagel and Bodmer, 2003). Thus, an increased epidermal melanization occurs due to high exposure to UVR in humans, which potentially could lead to adverse effects, such as sunburns and causes damage to the sweat glands resulting in the suppression of sweating and abnormal thermoregulation (Pandolf et al., 1992), and can induce carcinogenesis, and inactivation of nutrient by photolysis (Branda and Eaton, 1978; Slominski et al., 2004).

The epidermal melanocytes, are pigment producing and secretary cells of the neural crest that communicates with multiple targets. Slominski et al., reported on the normal epidermal melanocytes, which are sensory and regulatory cells operating in the context of regulatory network that helps to maintain the epidermal homeostasis in humans (Slominski et al., 1993a; Slominski, 2009a). Thus, the functions of altered melanocyte, plays a major role in other diseases like skin disease, and racial pigmentation, which may affect the cutaneous functions (Slominski et al., 1993; Barsh, 1996).

The activation of the proopiomelanocortin (POMC) expression, production and release of POMC derived peptides including ACTH, melanocyte stimulating hormone (MSH) and β-endorphin from keratinocytes, helps to stimulate the melanocytes or fibroblasts causing melanocyte differentiation (Slominski et al., 2000; Slominski et al., 2004). These melanocytes respond to the MSH via polymorphic receptor melanocortin 1 receptor (MC1R). Thus, activation of this receptor causes increase in the cAMP levels and further activates the transcription of microphthalmia-associated transcription factor (MITF) (Garibyan and Fisher, 2010). This signalling mechanism results in the initiation of melanin synthesis through stimulation of TYR, and leads to the protection of keratinocytes from DNA damage. In the keratinocytes, UVR activates nitric oxide synthase (NOS) type 1, leading to increased nitric oxide and TYR levels, causing subsequent acceleration of melanogenesis. The activity of the NOS cofactors, including calcium, nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH), and tetrahydro-biopterin (6-BH4), were also elevated upon exposure to UVR. Among these cofactors, activation of 6-BH4 leads to the activation of NOS type 1, but still the mechanism involved in it is unclear (Roméro-Graillet et al., 1997). Apart from that, 6-BH4 is also involved in modulating the TYR enzyme activity. The 6-BH4 is a vital cofactor and an electron donor in the conversion of L-phenylalanine to L-tyrosine occurs via hydroxylation. It acts as a rate-limiting factor in controlling the production of L-tyrosine (Schallreuter et al., 1994). Additionally, the redox switch between 6-BH4 and 6-biopterin controls TYR activity and regulates melanogenesis, but photo-oxidation of 6-BH4 occurs upon exposure to UVR and could lead to elevated TYR activity (Wood et al., 1995). Thus, exposure to UVR alters the regulation of NOS type 1 activity, tyrosine production, and TYR activity. Therefore, this showed to elevate the expression of UVR-induced 6-BH4 levels and increased photo-oxidation, which may also lead to cancer conditions (Wood et al., 1995). In addition, melanoma develops as a result of interactions between genetic and environmental factors. Excessive exposure to

UVR, can cause increase in the melanoma penetrance in melanoma-prone families. For instance, in a study on melanoma-prone families, patients' with "9p-linked" gene, were altered due to excessive exposure to UVR regardless of their skin type showed increased chance of developing melanoma (Cannon-Albright et al., 1994).

Of note, about 5-12% of melanoma with the distinct mutation has been reported to be of hereditary origin (Rebecca et al., 2012). These mutations in cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A (*CDKN2A* or p16) and cyclin-dependent kinase 4 (CDK4) are most frequently identified in the families prone to familial atypical multiple mole-melanoma (FAMMM) (Gruis et al., 1995; Zuo et al., 1996; Soura et al., 2016). Further, changes in the *CDKN2A* gene mutation showed to possess about 40% of familial melanomas, which resulted in defective tumor suppressor proteins p14 (*p14ARF*) and p16 (*p16INK4A*), and further stabilizes p53 gene by regulating the G1 checkpoint (Rebecca et al., 2012; Shain and Bastian, 2016). Interaction of p16 with CDK4 results in cell cycle arrest, whereas mutations in p16 (p16INK4A), helps to inhibit the binding of p16 to CDK4, and thereby interrupts the cell cycle arrest (Mehnert and Kluger, 2012). Mutation in the nucleotide excision repair (NER) pathway, which is another group of germline mutation, identified to augment the risk of developing melanoma (Davis et al., 2019). These mutations are more pathogenic, and are less common. Further, intensive exposure to UVR can causes DNA lesions, which are removed by NER mechanism. Therefore, genetic mutations in NER pathways results in increased UVR-induced unrepaired DNA damage.

Melanomas are also associated with recurrent somatic mutations. Most frequently, the key mutations occur in the signalling pathways are (a) *BRAF*, *NRAS*, and neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1), which plays an important role in regulating the proliferation of cells (Scolyer et al., 2011), (b) Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) and *KIT* that coordinates the growth and metabolism (Read et al., 2016), (c) Tumor Protein 53 (TP53) which regulates resistance to

apoptosis (Scolyer et al., 2011), (d) Telomerase reverse transcriptase (TERT) – regulates replicative lifespan (Horn et al., 2013; Read et al., 2016), (e) AT-rich interactive domain-containing protein 2 (ARID2) – responsible for cell identity (Scolyer et al., 2011) and (f) *CDKN2A* – responsible for cell cycle arrest (Scolyer et al., 2011; Read et al., 2016). Although melanomas arise from somatic mutations, most of them could develop due to acquired mutations. For instance, mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) is the most commonly mutated pathway, and these mutational events were prevalent in 70% of melanoma patients (Scolyer et al., 2011). Similarly, about 80% of them contain *BRAF* mutations, were V600E is the most common mutation of BRAF that is over >85%, and activates the downstream MAPK oncogenic pathway. Together, it is apparent that MAPK cascades have potential implications in UVR-induced carcinogenesis. Yet, the mechanism by which MAPK cascades orchestrate UVR exposure-driven melanoma remains elusive (Bode and Dong, 2003).

1.3. Role of melanin and melanogenesis in regulating cellular metabolism

The movement of mature melanosomes from melanocytes into keratinocytes via lysosomal compartment, occurs in the upper epidermal layer forming melanin granules. Furthermore, precise mechanism of melanin breakdown or degradation remains to be investigated. The melanin is highly resistant to enzymatic lysis, and reports showed that phagosomal NADPH oxidase enzyme degrades the melanin via oxidation (Borovansky and Elleder, 2003). Unlike those in overlying epidermis, the melanin granules remain intact in the hair shaft and this occurs mainly in the black hair shaft containing eumelanogenic melanosomes, which are often seen in East-Asian individuals containing high-density pigment granules.

Melanin can reduce the effect of UV penetration to blood in humans. The highest UV absorption for oxyhemoglobin can be identified at a wavelength of 545 nm, which causes strong erythema reaction with subsequent pigmentary response with individuals having light

skin. Therefore, when exposed to UVR, melanin undergoes photosensitization producing superoxide radicals, causing harmful injury to cells. This process could possibly lead to a condition called cell neoplasia, causing low proliferation rate in normal skin cells (Furuya et al., 2002), and consisting of a linkage between melanin production and UVR-induced DNA damage, i.e., responsible for maintaining the skin homeostasis and tanning (Gilchrest and Eller, 1999). Therefore, understanding pathophysiology of pigmentation, occurs mainly due to the exposure of melanin to various toxic metabolites, resulting in higher melanin granules and deposition, which could be possible reason of pigmentation (Lindquist, 1973; Slominski et al., 2004).

Melanin plays an imperative role in preventing melanoma formation (Gilchrest et al., 1999), as it protects the skin from UVR-induced DNA damage and genetic changes. However, repetitive exposure decreases its protective function, resulting in cancer progression (Armstrong and Kricker, 1993). TYR plays a crucial role in the synthesis of melanin as it is the rate-limiting enzyme of the pathway, possessing both monophenolase and diphenolase activities, which enable oxidation of tyrosine to L-DOPA, and is said to be the first and most critical step in the synthesis of melanin. Melanin synthesis involves hydroxylation of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA and subsequently its oxidation to DOPA-quinone. Next, DOPA-quinone cyclizes to form DOPA-chrome, leading to the production of 5,6-dihydroxyindole (DHI) and 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid (DHICA). TYR catalyses the oxidative polymerization of DHI. TYR- related protein 1 catalyses the oxidation of DHICA and leads to the formation of melanochrome and converted to an insoluble eumelanin pigment (Raper, 1928; Korner and Pawelek, 1982; Wang and Hebert, 2006). Also, in the presence of cysteine and glutathione, DOPA-quinone is converted to 5-S-cysteinyl-DOPA and cystathionyl-DOPA, respectively then later converted to pheomelanin (Pillaiyar et al., 2015).

1.4. Tyrosinase enzyme and its intrinsic roles

The key regulatory enzyme of melanogenesis, is TYR a product of c-locus that maps to the chromosome 11q14–21 in humans (Barton et al., 1988) and chromosome 7 in mice, respectively, consisting of five exons and four introns (Kwon, 1993; Thody, 1995; Nordlund et al., 1998). The TYR mRNA generates several alternatively spliced products while posttranscriptional processing occurs (Shibahara et al., 1988; Porter and Mintz, 1991; Kelsall et al., 1997; Le Fur et al., 1997), of which some are translated to protein products expressing TYR activity (Muller et al., 1988; Ruppert et al., 1988). It is proposed that the obtained products from TYR mRNA could be best served as regulatory protein (Slominski and Paus; 1990; Slominski and Paus; 1994), and acts as a receptor for L-tyrosine and L-DOPA (Slominski and Paus, 1994). Also, it is noted that non-functional TYR proteins express non-melanocytic cells (Haninec and Vachtenheim, 1988; Tief et al., 1998). There is evidence that L-tyrosine and L-DOPA, besides serving as a substrates and intermediates for melanogenesis, and also act as a bioregulatory agents, and inducers, which shows positive regulators of melanogenesis, leading to regulation of the cellular functions (Slominski and Paus, 1990; Slominski et al., 2012).

TYR catalyses three distinct reactions in the melanogenic pathway; i.e., hydroxylation of L-tyrosine, dehydrogenation of L-DOPA, and dehydrogenation of DHI; where L-DOPA serves as cofactor in the first and third reactions (Lerner and Fitzpatrick, 1950; Korner and Pawelek, 1982; Pawelek and Korner, 1982; Hearing and Tsukamoto, 1991). Both hydroxylation of tyrosine and dehydrogenation of L-DOPA requires single step, where the substrate binding site are the same, and the reaction involves exchange of electrons with copper atoms generating orthoquinone and water as final products (Nordlund et al., 1998; Riley, 2000; Land et al., 2003a; Land et al., 2003b; Slominski et al., 2004). Slominski et al., reported on the role of L-tyrosine, L-DOPA, and TYR as a positive-regulators of melanogenesis in Bomirski Ab amelanotic hamster melanoma cells. Their findings showed that synthesis of subcellular

level of melanogenesis is initiated by L-tyrosine and is further regulated by TYR and L-DOPA, which serves as a second messenger to tyrosine hydroxylase activity (Slominski et al., 1989; Slominski and Paus, 1994).

The TYR protein structure is different among highly conserved species and shows high homology with other tyrosinase-related proteins, such as tyrosinase-related protein 1 (TYRP1) and 2 (TYRP2). In this protein the TYR comprises of NH_2 terminal domain signalling peptide responsible for intracellular trafficking and processing, the epidermal growth factor (EGF)-like/cysteine-rich domain, has two histidine regions, and copper (Cu) binding site with a cysteine region acting as an important catalytic domain, and COOH-terminal with hydrophobic transmembrane segment and a cytoplasmic tail (Kwon et al., 1987; Shibahara et al., 1988; Kwon, 1993; Nordlund et al., 1998). These transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains are important for targeting the enzyme to melanosome (Jimbow et al., 2000a; Jimbow et al., 2000b; Selaturi, 2000), while the NH_2 terminal with cysteine region may serve as a protein binding/regulatory domain unrelated to enzymatic function. Later, the newly synthesized TYR has about 55–58 kDa molecular mass with an isoelectric point of 4.2. These requires proper folding of TYR protein and is crucial for further transport to Golgi apparatus in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). Therefore, the proteolytic cleavage of the transmembrane portion of newly synthesized enzyme generates two soluble forms: a 53-kDa unmodified protein, or a 65-kDa glycosylated TYR, which may be active in the melanosome or secreted into the extracellular environment. After glycosylation in the trans-Golgi complex, there is an increase in the size of TYR of about 65–75 kDa or even 80 kDa (Hearing and Tsukamoto, 1991; Sanchez-Ferrer et al., 1995; Del Marmol and Beermann, 1996a; Del Marmol et al., 1996; Jimbow et al., 2000). The higher molecular mass of TYR (Slominski A and Costantino, 1991; Slominski et al., 1991a; Slominski et al., 1991b; Sanchez-Ferrer et al., 1995; Del Marmol and Beermann, 1996a), may possess tight complexes with other melanogenic (Orlow et al., 1994), or high-

molecular-weight TYR proteins. When copper ions, are necessary for the enzymatic activity, they integrate into apo-TYR, which is still unclear. However, recent data suggests that the Menkes copper transporter (MNK) is required for copper loading of TYR enzyme necessary for its activation (Petris et al., 2000). The catalytic site of TYR is represented by two copper atoms ligated to six histidine residues.

TYR is a metalloenzyme with a highly conserved bi-copper active center (Ramsden and Riley, 2014); however, its structural properties are distinct in bacteria, plants, and mammals (Solano, 2014). In the mushrooms and vertebrates, the TYR catalyses the initial steps in forming the melanin pigment using tyrosine. In contrast, the plants use the composition of phenols as a substrate (Casanola-Martin et al., 2014). In mammals, it is expressed abundantly in melanocytes, but it is also present in the epithelial layer of the retina, iris, and ciliary parts of the eye (Saeki and Oikawa, 1980). TYR is classified under type-I membrane glycoproteins and consists of three conserved domains; N-terminal signal domain, solitary transmembrane α-helix, and C-terminal cytoplasmic domain. The N-terminal domain of TYR is responsible for the catalytic activity. It comprises of 17 cysteines (Cys) residues present as 3 clusters and 7 N-linked glycosylation sites present throughout the region. Among 17 Cys residues, 15 residues are freely available for the disulphide bonding, whereas one residue is removed by signal sequence locally and another residue is removed in the cytoplasmic tail. The solitary hydrophobic transmembrane domain consists of 26 amino acid sequences and it anchors the TYR into the melanosome membrane (Wang and Hebert, 2006). This cytoplasmic domain harbors a melanosome sorting signal that traffic the protein to the melanosomal membrane. The two Cu atoms in the active cite of the enzyme are harmonized with three histidine residues that anchor dioxygen binding to the peroxy configuration (Ramsden and Riley, 2014). This dioxygen bonds with Cu at the active site comprises of the amino acid sequence of His162,

184, and 193, which are referred to as CuA whereas, CuB includes His345, 349, and 371, respectively (Wang and Hebert, 2006).

The enzyme TYR possesses four oxidation states, met-, oxy-, deoxy-, and deact-TYR, which play an imperative role in melanin production (Ramsden and Riley, 2014). Oxy-TYR or oxygenated form entails two tetragonal Cu (II) atoms. Both of them are coordinated with strong dual equatorial and single weak axial N_{His} ligand, and two Cu atom centers that are linked by the peroxide, forming exogenous oxygen molecule. Likewise, met-TYR comprises of two tetragonal Cu (II) ions bridged by water or hydrophobic ligands. In this form, other than peroxide, there are few hydroxide ligands that are also attached exogenously to the Cu binding site. Deoxy-TYR comprises of twin Cu (I) ions, which synchronizes parallel to the met form, and lacks the hydroxide bridge in the ring structure. Therefore, the enzyme that is achieved after purification will comprise of both met and oxy forms in the ratio 85:15 (Chang, 2009). The met-TYR has a null role in catalysing the conversion of substrates i.e., catechol and phenols to ortho-quinones. Conversely, the deoxy-TYR oxidizes phenols and catechols in the monophenolase and diphenolase phases, respectively. The catechol oxidation in monophenolase phase by oxy-TYR leads to elimination of Cu atoms in the active site and irreversible formation of deoxy-TYR, which subsequently results in deactivation of the enzyme (Ramsden and Riley, 2014).

Defects in the TYR gene leads to a condition called as oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1) (Tomita et al., 1989; Takeda et al., 1990; Oetting and King, 1999). Due to the mutations in the Cu binding sites, the entire coding sequence of the gene is susceptible to mutations, which further leads to abnormalities in splicing (Oetting and King, 1999). Thus, the mutant TYR proteins are degraded by proteasomes enzyme, and allowing it to pass to the Golgi apparatus for glycosylation and further stops the transport to premelanosomes (Halaban, 2002; Halaban et al., 2002a; Halaban et al., 2002b; Kushimoto et al., 2003; Toyofuku et al., 2001a;

Toyofuku et al., 2001b). Similarly, in oculocutaneous albinism type 3 (OCA3), the TYRP1 mutated is retained within ER and the process of normal TYR is terminated leading to proteasomal degradation and reduces pigmentation (Kushimoto et al., 2003; Toyofuku et al., 2001a; Toyofuku et al., 2001b). In case of oculocutaneous albinism type 2 (OCA2) and type 4 (OCA4), the TYR from trans-Golgi network (TGN) to melanosomes is disrupted (Chen et al., 2002; Toyofuku et al., 2002; Costin et al., 2003; Kushimoto et al., 2003). The experimental evidence suggested in various melanocytes, showed that ER is an essential step for TYR maturation, targeting melanosomes, and is an important step in the production of melanin pigment (Halaban, 2000; Halaban, 2002; Halaban et al., 2002a; Halaban et al., 2002b; Halaban et al., 1997; Halaban et al., 2000). Thus, the defects underlying OCA1 via OCA4 showed melanogenic activity *in-vivo*, depends on the posttranslational pathways, of which the most important is the processing of TYR. In fact, the levels of TYR mRNA were found to be similar in both European and African individuals in cultured melanocytes (Iozumi et al., 1993), and also shows that TYR gene expression finds to be same among different human groups (Iwata et al., 1990; Fuller et al., 2001). On the other hand, dysregulation of the TYR melanogenic activity can be due to the lack of melanosomes, resulting in the accumulation of enzyme or blockade in the translocation from TGN to melanosomes (Bomirski et al., 1988; Slominski, 1988; Slominski et al., 1989), in the presence of intracellular TYR inhibitors or protein kinase-dependent phosphorylation (Wong and Pawelek, 1975; Korner and Pawelek, 1977; Kameyama et al., 1989; Park and Gilchrest, 1999; Slominski et al., 2004).

A plethora of studies suggests that UVR modulates the expression of TYR. The transcription factor MITF acts as a primary regulator of melanogenesis-related gene expression (MRGE) (Fuller et al., 1990), which subsequently regulates the mRNA levels of TYR and/or MITF in cultured melanoma (Lin et al., 2002; Ando et al., 2007). Therefore, increase in the glycosylation of TYR enzyme in the ER helps to inhibit the folding and maturation of melanin,

423 resulting in pigmentation (Imokawa, 1989). Thus, proteostasis of TYR is governed by the ER-
424 associated protein degradation (ERAD) regulated by the ubiquitin-proteasome system, E3
425 ligases Doa10p and Hrd1p have been shown to ubiquitinate TYR, resulting in subsequent
426 degradation (Hammond and Helenius, 1995; Bordallo et al., 1998). Further, transportation of
427 TYR into melanosomes for melanogenesis is also dependent on ER. However, mutations in
428 TYR result in TYR sequestration in ER and binds to ER-chaperones, calnexin, and calreticulin
429 (Toyofuku et al., 2001a; Toyofuku et al., 2001b). This accumulated TYR is degraded through
430 ERAD and thus inhibits its function (Smith et al., 2004). Therefore, ER plays a significant role
431 in the regulation of TYR.

432 The pH critically modulates the TYR activity, and acidic pH is appropriate for its
433 optimal tyrosine hydroxylase activity (Bhatnagar et al., 1993). The early melanosomes contain
434 an acidic environment (Moellman et al., 1988; Raposo et al., 2001), where pH increases as the
435 melanosomes mature, creating an optimal environment for TYR activity (Tucker and
436 Goldstein, 2003). The incidence of melanoma is intensively increasing in Western countries
437 (Fuller et al., 2001). In the Caucasian population, TYR activity for the synthesis of melanin is
438 relatively less when compared with the darker skin-coloured population, even though the level
439 of TYR mRNA and the enzyme are in abundance (Giebel et al., 1991), and the gene sequence
440 were reported similar in both black as well as Caucasian population (Tachibana et al., 1996;
441 Spritz et al., 1991). Also, the pH of melanosome and activity of TYR is controlled by the
442 expression of vacuolar ATPase (v-ATPase) (Giebel et al., 1991; Ito and Wakamatsu, 2003). In
443 the Caucasian population, higher expression of v-ATPase resulted in increased H^+ levels and
444 produces an acidic environment in melanosomes. Conversely, in the African population, the
445 expression of v-ATPase is low and hence requires to maintain acidic pH. Further, the melanin
446 content in black skin is six times higher when compared to the white skin, particularly the
447 levels of eumelanin (Kollias et al., 1991), whereas it was not so true in the case of pheomelanin

(Brenner and Hearing, 2008). In the black skin population, the melanosomes exist in single forms and works efficiently in the keratinocytes. In contrast, white skin forms clusters and translate as complex and work less efficiently (Pillaiyar et al., 2018). Together, these distinct mechanisms result in lower melanin production, which increases the risk and incidence of melanoma in Caucasians population. Therefore, it is apparent that the function of TYR is influenced by its substrates, cofactors, and cellular environmental factors. Also, the oxidation mechanism by the two Cu atoms present in the active site has been shown to influence the functions of TYR.

1.5. Role of POMC Expression in Skin

MSH was the first POMC peptide detected in the skin (Thody et al., 1983). Skin expresses the POMC gene and produces adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) and □-endorphin (Slominski et al., 1993; Slominski and Mihm, 1996; Wintzen and Gilchrest, 1996; Luger et al., 1998; Slominski and Pawelek, 1998). The POMC gene transcription and translation in the mammalian skin was originally observed in C57BL/6 mice (Slominski et al., 1991; Slominski et al., 1992). Subsequently, POMC gene expression has been found in human skin, as well as in cutaneous cell culture systems (Slominski, 1991; Slominski, et al., 1991; Slominski, et al., 1992; Farooqui et al., 1993; Schauer et al., 1994; Chakraborty et al., 1995; Kippenberger et al., 1995; Slominski, et al., 1995; Slominski, et al., 1996; Chakraborty et al., 1996; Ermak and Slominski, 1997; Nagahama et al., 1998; Slominski, 1998; Slominski, et al., 1999; Slominski et al., 2000).

1.6. Role of corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH) in the epidermis

CRH has an important role in regulating the protective and homeostatic functions of the skin (Slominski et al., 2001; Slominski et al., 2013), where the synthesis of DNA occurs in the epidermal and dermal compartments, showing proliferation of cells in the keratinocytes (Slominski et al., 1999). Thus, stimulation of DNA synthesis is mainly achieved by adding

CRH to the telogen and anagen IV, in the keratinocytes (Slominski et al., 1999). However, in anagen II, the CRH has a opposite effect towards DNA synthesis, which showed to enhance the dermal DNA synthesis (Slominski et al., 1999). These reports suggest that CRH plays an important role in the proliferation of epidermal keratinocyte. Further, the exogenous CRH showed activity on the cellular levels targeting epidermal cycle dependent expression of CRH-related receptors. In order to determine the various contributing factors involving the exogenous CRH, which also includes endogenous production of CRH and CRH activated production of ACTH and MSH. It is well established that CRH at the systemic level regulates corticosterone (Nicolaides et al., 2015). Further, reports suggested that increased levels of CRH substantially increases the levels of corticosterone by stimulating the hypothalamic pituitary adrenal (HPA) axis (Wilson et al., 1998). Further, increased levels of glucocorticosteroid clearly showed to possess an anagen-inhibitory effect on CRH implants (Paus et al., 1994; Paus, 1996; Paus et al., 1999; Slominski et al., 2000).

1.7. Skin as a Target for POMC Peptides

The studies on the POMC knock-out mice model showed that surprisingly, these animals survived till the adulthood (Yawsen et al., 1999). This genotype led to the adrenal insufficiency, and leads to defects in melanin pigmentation (Yawsen et al., 1999). This is similar to patients with pituitary POMC gene mutations, which generates allelic forms with defective production of POMC protein (Hinney et al., 1998; Krude et al., 1998). Thus, the affected individuals possess red hair pigmentation, and shows adrenal insufficiency. There is a clinical report on excess POMC peptide syndromes that confirms skin as a potential target for POMC-derived peptides (Lerner and Mcguire, 1961; Moellmann et al., 1988; Lerner, 1993; Pawelek, et al., 1992; Pawelek, 1993; Slominski et al., 1993; Siegrist and Eberle, 1995; Wintzen and Gilchrest, 1996; Jordan and Jackson, 1998; Luger et al., 1998; Luger et al., 1999). For example, humans with pathologically increased levels of plasma ACTH levels in case of

Addison disease or excessive ACTH production by tumors in case of Nelson syndrome, showed hyperpigmentation and skin atrophy (Eberle, 1988), whereas administration of MSH or ACTH peptides showed in the stimulation of melanogenesis (Lerner, 1993; Lerner et al., 1961). Also, continuous administration of ACTH in humans causes acne, skin atrophy, hyperpigmentation, and hypertrichosis (Eberle, 1988). Thus, elevated levels of α-MSH in the serum concentrations are directly associated with skin pigmentation (Pears et al., 1992). Additional research performed on human and animal models, showed that immune, epidermal, adnexal, vascular, and dermal structures possessed additional targets for POMC peptides (Slominski et al., 2000). However, the effect of POMC on melanin pigmentation is conditional on functional agouti protein, since knocking of POMC gene in C57BL/6 mice, does not affect melanin production (Slominski et al., 2005).

1.8. Effects of CRH in malignant melanocytes

The CRH has a direct effect on melanocytes, where a study on hamster melanoma cell line, showed further insight into the mechanism of CRH action in the skin (Fazal et al., 1998; Slominski et al., 1999, 2000). Skin cells express corticotropin releasing hormone receptor 1 (CRH-R1) gene, where in case of melanoma, the CRH-R1 mRNA transcription was 2.5 kb long, being 0.2 kb shorter than that detected in normal skin cells (Slominski et al., 1999). Melanocytes and melanoma cells express G protein-coupled CRH-R1, which responds to CRH and acts mainly by activation of cAMP, IP3, and other mediated pathways and also acts by activating the Ca^{+} signalling to modify the melanocyte phenotype (Slominski et al., 2001; Slominski et al., 2006a; Slominski et al., 2006b). In normal and immortalized melanocytes, CRH inhibits the cell proliferation in serum-containing medium, inhibits early and late apoptosis in serum free media (Slominski et al., 2006a). Concerning melanoma cells, the effect was found to be heterogenous depending on the cells (Slominski et al., 2006a; Carlson et al., 2001). The variability in CRH action in the melanoma cells could be explained by co-

expression of alternatively spliced CRH-R1 isoforms on the same cells that helps to modify the action of the CRH-R1α isoform (Slominski et al., 2001; Slominski et al., 2006b). Of significance, antimelanoma effect for selective CRH-R1 agonists has already been observed in *in-vivo* experimental models of melanoma (Carlson et al., 2001). Accordingly, selective targeting of CRH-R1 has been proposed for the treatment of malignant tumors that also include melanoma (Patent No: WO0153777).

1.9. Pharmacological approaches modulating TYR activity

A wide number of compounds from medicinal plants have been reported to inhibit melanogenesis by modulating the glycosylation of TYR enzyme (Imokawa and Mishima, 1982; Imokawa, 1989; Mineko et al., 1992; Petrescu et al., 1997; Pillaiyar et al., 2017). Selective approaches targeting TYR expression, degradation, and maturation are emerging as promising leads, including inhibition of TYR enzyme mRNA transcription (**Table 1**), abnormal maturation, acceleration of enzyme degradation, and direct modulation of catalytic activity. The TYR activity modulators were reported to treat hyper- and hypo-pigmentary skin disorders (Pillaiyar et al., 2017). These TYR enzyme inhibitors are commonly used in commercial cosmetics, mainly as a skin whitening agent (Pillaiyar et al., 2017). These medicinal plants and their phytochemicals showing inhibitory and stimulatory effect on TYR are shown in **Tables 2 and Table 3**.

Conversely, many inhibitors targeting TYR have been reported to exhibit lesser adverse effects (Burnett et al., 2010). Intriguingly, it has been revealed that some of the glycosylation inhibitors, glucosamine, and tunicamycin, do not affect TYR expression, but inhibit the synthesis of melanin (Swanson et al., 2001). Together, diverse research approaches are warranted since the conventional methods of TYR enzyme modulators have challenged its effects in melanoma therapy. Consequently, the current discoveries in melanoma therapy are

advancing by embracing technology, including nanotechnology-assisted targeted delivery (Swanson et al., 2001).

1.9.1. POMC gene expression and peptides production in C57BL/6 Mice

POMC is regulated by CRH signal that affects the function of melanocytes and melanoma cells (Slominski et al., 2013). Furthermore, the role of POMC-derived peptides in the regulation of melanogenesis is well illustrated in POMC knock out C57BL/6 mice model. The results showed that the POMC transcription of C57BL/6 mice skin is 0.9 kb long, and the POMC protein, detected with an anti-□-endorphin antibody, which has a molecular mass of 30–33 kDa (Slominski et al., 1992). This form of POMC mRNA has been observed in the epidermis and epidermal Thy-11 dendritic cells in C57BL/6 mice skin (Farooqui et al., 1993; Farooqui et al., 1995; Slominski et al., 2000). Slominski, demonstrated the effect on non-agouti C57BL/6 mice, which are POMC deficient, where the skin types are negative for mRNA, whereas the melanin pigmentation are similar to that of the control C57BL/6 $POMC^{+/+}$ and wild-type C57BL/6 mice. Therefore, C57BL/6 $POMC^{-/-}$ mice produces eumelanin hair pigmentation, in absence of local and systemic αMSH or ACTH ligands (Slominski et al., 2005). Various others studies showed that αMSH and ACTH could regulate melanin pigmentation in rodents and humans (Nordlund et al., 1988; Lerner, 1993; Slominski et al., 2000). These effects of melanocortin peptide are mediated by signal cascades that includes their binding to G protein-coupled MC1-R, activation of cAMP-dependent pathways, and stimulation or induction of eumelanogenesis (Nordlund et al., 1988; Slominski et al., 2000; Busca and Ballotti, 2000). The eumelanogenic pathway is altered by agouti protein (AGP), via both functional antagonist of melanocortins and inverse agonist, which inhibits the expression and activity of melanogenesis-related proteins, melanogenic enzymes, and MC1-R, and thereby acts as a switch between eu- to pheomelanogenesis (Hearing, 1999; Barsh, et al., 2000; Wolff, 2003; Rouzaud et al., 2003). Also, note that the switch between pheo- to

572 eumelanogenesis in normal agouti is a discontinuous process, usually produced at low levels
573 of TYR activity (Oyehaug et al., 2002).

574 A recent report proposed on the role of p53, a key regulator agent for pigmentary
575 responses in tanning and pigmentation (Cui et al., 2007). Cui et al., proposed on the UV
576 induction of POMC including α-MSH and □-endorphin, which is directly controlled by p53,
577 and proposed that tanning from UVR is started by the activation of p53-mediated POMC
578 promoter (Cui et al., 2007). As illustrated in **Figure 2,** UV-induced DNA damage stabilizes the
579 tumor suppressor protein p53. However, this hypothesis is questionable since POMC knockout
580 C57BL/6 mice (the same strain used by Cui et al.,) possessed normal capability of melanin
581 pigment production (Slominski et al., 2004; Slominski et al., 2005a). This obtained result
582 decreases the strength of Cui's concept and also questions the validity of the proposed suntan
583 response and pathological hyperpigmentation (i.e., UV - p53 - POMC - melanin pigmentation).
584 Later, Slominski and their co-workers have published evidence to support the hypothesis that
585 it may not be POMC and its products, but rather the MC1-R that could be the key regulator of
586 pigmentation reported in mice (Slominski et al., 2007). On this background, we consider it
587 more likely that p53 acts as one important coordinator, but not the main or sole regulator of
588 pigmentation in the suntan response and pathological hyperpigmentation.

589 In case of the absence of POMC, it did not result in any changes in the melanogenesis,
590 when compared with the C57BL/6 mice measured using electron paramagnetic resonance
591 (EPR) spectroscopy, as well as morphologic and histological examinations. It is noted that the
592 eumelanogenic phenotype in C57BL/6 $POMC^{-/-}$ mice expresses MC1-R. Mutations in the
593 MC1R gene leads to fair skin in humans, which is also seen with inactivating human POMC
594 gene mutations. MC1R mutant receptor expression showed changes in the receptor activity,
595 which is also listed as one of the etiologic factors responsible for an increased incidence of
596 melanoma (Han et al., 2006; Rees, 2004). Therefore, these collated findings concluded that the

overwhelming dominance of POMC-derived peptides in the stimulation of melanogenesis, skin and hair pigmentation are complex in polygenic traits (Slominski et al., 2004).

1.9.2. *In-vitro* and clinical reports on melanogenesis

Slominski et al., reported on different methods to inhibit melanogenesis and showed immunosuppressive and mutagenic effect, which could alter the cellular metabolism. Melanin helps to protect against malignant melanocytes via chemo, radio, and photodynamic therapy and proposed to inhibit melanogenesis and also reduces the probability of melanoma progression (Slominski et al., 1998). Slominski et al., have studied its effect in human melanoma cells (SKMEL-188) by producing melanin pigment using tyrosine levels. The results showed that the pigmented melanoma cells were significantly less sensitive to cyclophosphamide and also kills the action of IL-2-activated peripheral blood lymphocytes. This inhibition of melanogenesis can be achieved either by blocking TYR site or chelating Cu ions to the cytotoxic action of cyclophosphamide towards melanoma cells, and also activates the IL-2 in the lymphocytes. The exogenous L-DOPA inhibits the proliferation of lymphocyte causing cell cycle arrest in G1/0 phase and also inhibits the production of IL-1□, TNF-α, IL-6 and IL-10, respectively. Thus, the cytotoxic action of cyclophosphamide could not impair the active melanogenesis, but it also possesses immunosuppressive activity. Therefore, this resistance to a chemotherapeutic or immunotoxic activity of lymphocytes could be reversed by TYR inhibitors (Slominski et al., 2009). In another study by Slominski et al., showed to inhibit the behaviour of melanogenesis in regulation with melanoma by altering the expression of HIF-1α and its related pathways. The study was carried out using human (SKMEL-188) and hamster (AbC1) melanoma cells for their activity using cell culture methods. The results showed to significantly increase the melanin pigmentation of HIF-1α, in both the cells. In cultured cells, the result on melanogenesis were significantly stimulated by the expression of HIF-1-dependent target genes that play an important role in angiogenesis and cellular metabolism.

Therefore, they have concluded that induction of melanogenic pathway could lead to elevated HIF-1-dependent and independent pathways in cultured melanoma cells, suggesting a key role for the regulation of cellular metabolism in melanogenesis (Slominski et al., 2014).

Brożyna et al., reported the effects and survival of melanogenesis in patients with stage III and IV melanoma. The samples were collected from American Joint Committee in 20 patients from stage I, 24 patients from stage II, and 29 patients from stage III cancers and the results were analysed by Prof Franciszek Łukaszczyk Memorial Hospital, Oncology Centre, Bydgoszcz, Poland. The results showed that the patients with metastatic disease, and those with melanomas exhibit significant disease-free survival than those with amelanotic lesions. Thus, melanogenesis shortens overall survival in patients with metastatic melanoma. Therefore, the authors concluded that inhibiting the process of melanogenesis appears to be an interesting approach for the treatment of metastatic melanoma (Brożyna et al., 2013). In another study by Brożyna et al., studied the activity of melanin content in metastases melanoma and its effect in radiotherapy using cohort study with two melanoma patients that were diagnosed and treated at the Oncology Centre in Bydgoszcz, Poland. The study results showed significant decrease in the melanin pigmentation in pT3 and pT4 melanomas in comparison to pT1 and pT2 tumors, respectively. However, melanin levels were measured in pT3-pT4 melanomas developing metastases stage (pN1-3, pM1) were found to be higher in pN0 and pM0 cases. Therefore, the results concluded that the presence of melanin in metastatic melanoma cells decreases the outcome of radiotherapy, and melanin synthesis that is related to higher disease advancement (Brożyna et al., 2016). Based on our cell-based and clinical research and present research we also suggest that inhibition of melanogenesis can improve radiotherapy modalities.

1.10. Discussion and Conclusion

Progress in the treatment of melanoma begins with identifying a specific target involved in the melanoma pathogenesis, and one such interesting target is by altering the TYR enzyme

(Hodi et al., 2010). The use of pro-drugs could also be a newer and interesting approach in the treatment of melanoma, but it tends to form toxic metabolites and thus requires alternative therapy (Rooseboom et al., 2004; Gasowska-Bajger and Wojtasek, 2008; Jawaid et al., 2009). Therefore, given that TYR reported to have a pivotal activity as a natural photo-protection of the skin, where several intrinsic and extrinsic factors that could influence its function, and it is also critical to understand the precise mechanisms of onset and progression of melanoma. While the etiological aspect is still unclear, were still it is believed that the DNA damage in the melanocyte is the leading cause of melanocyte's transformation and progression to melanoma.

The UVR from sun is one of the primary ecological reasons in the development of melanoma, which proliferates due to UVR -induced DNA mutations that occur in skin. The UV plays an important role in the brain and central neuroendocrine system in order to reset body homeostasis (Slominski et al., 2018; Skobowiat et al., 2011). Also, Slominski and their co-workers stated that melanoma can affect some central neuroendocrine axes and how cancer hijacks the body's homeostasis through the neuroendocrine system (Slominski et al., 2023). The epidermal melanocytes, are pigment producing cells of neural crest origin that communicates with multiple targets. Therefore, alterations in the epidermal melanocytes can affect the cutaneous functions (Slominski et al., 1993). Therefore, this leads to the activation of POMC and release of MSH from the keratinocytes, and increases the cAMP levels, which further activates the MITF transcription (Cui et al., 2007; Garibyan and Fisher, 2010). This results in the synthesis of melanin from TYR and protects from DNA damage. In keratinocytes, exposure of UVR activates NOS type 1, which leads to increased nitric oxide and TYR levels and subsequent acceleration of melanogenesis and also elevates the cofactors such as NADPH and 6-BH4 (Roméro-Graillet et al., 1997). Later on, Cannon-Albright et al., reported that exposure to UVR in patient with "9p-linked" gene were altered, which further gives us hint that mutations may also occur due to hereditary reason. The most commonly identified mutations

672 in melanoma are *CDKN2A* and CDK4, where mutations in the *CDKN2A* gene results in a
673 defective p14 and p16, which is stabilized by p53 (Mehnert and Kluger, 2012). Davis et al.,
674 reported that mutations in the NER pathway could develop the risk of melanoma and showed
675 that NER pathways increase the UVR-induced unrepaired DNA damage (Davis et al., 2019).
676 There are other signalling pathways such as *BRAF, NRAS, NF1, PTEN, TP53, TERT, ARID2*
677 and *MAPK*, which also showed in altering these genes that are associated with melanoma.
678 TYR is a rate-limiting step in the melanin production, where it catalyses L-tyrosine to
679 L-DOPA. Thus, it could be targeted to inhibit the irregular melanin synthesis and the
680 pathogenesis of melanoma (Buitrago et al., 2016; Pillaiyar et al., 2017; Van Staden et al., 2021).
681 Slominski et al., reported that both L-tyrosine and L-DOPA, serves as an intermediate for
682 melanogenesis, and acts as bioregulatory agents that helps to regulate the cellular functions
683 (Slominski and Paus, 1990; Slominski et al., 2012). The TYR catalyses via three distinct
684 melanogenic pathways i.e., hydroxylation of L-tyrosine, dehydrogenation of L-DOPA, and
685 dehydrogenation of DHI, which involves exchange of electrons with copper atoms that
686 generates orthoquinone and water as final products (Slominski et al., 2004). The TYR is
687 expressed in two forms of protein TYRP1 and TYRP2. Defects in the TYR gene leads to a
688 condition called negative oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1) (Tomita et al., 1989; Takeda
689 et al., 1990; Oetting and King, 1999). Thus, in oculocutaneous albinism type 3 (OCA3), the
690 TYRP1 is mutated within the ER and the normal processing of TYR is terminated leading to
691 proteasomal degradation and thus reduces pigmentation (Kushimoto et al., 2003; Toyofuku et
692 al., 2001a; Toyofuku et al., 2001b). In case of oculocutaneous albinism type 2 (OCA2) and
693 type 4 (OCA4), the TYR from trans-Golgi Network (TGN) to melanosomes is disrupted (Chen
694 et al., 2002; Toyofuku et al., 2002; Costin et al., 2003; Kushimoto et al., 2003). Therefore, the
695 experimental evidence in melanocytes targeting melanosomes, shows that ER is an essential
696 step for TYR maturation, which is important in the production of melanin pigments (Halaban,

2000; Halaban, 2002; Halaban et al., 2002a; Halaban et al., 2002b; Halaban et al., 1997; Halaban et al., 2000). Thus, defects in OCA1 via OCA4 shows melanogenic activity *in-vivo*, via posttranslational pathways, which is an important step in the processing of TYR. The MITF transcription factor regulates the MRGE expression in cultured melanoma, and showed to increase the glycosylation of TYR in the ER, which results in pigmentation (Imokawa, 1989). In TYR, the ERAD is regulated by ubiquitin-proteasome system, E3 ligases Doa10p and Hrd1p, which results in degradation (Hammond and Helenius, 1995; Bordallo et al., 1998). Thus, mutations in TYR result in TYR sequestration in the ER and is degraded through ERAD by inhibiting its functions (Smith et al., 2004). Therefore, ER plays a significant role in the regulation of TYR. Our review collated that various approaches to regulate the abrupt melanogenesis in melanoma and could modulate the TYR enzyme levels or activity. However, the clinical safety of TYR modulators in both acute and long-term use is an evolving area of research focus in the fields of skin cancer therapeutics.

As we discussed, the POMC is regulated by CRH, which affects the functions of melanocytes and melanoma cells (Slominski et al., 2013). The regulation process by external agents such as α-MSH and its antagonist agouti, are both mediated by the MC1-R at the surface of the melanocyte. A mathematical model is developed to improve our understanding of melanogenic switching, i.e., agouti background, which acts as a switch between eumelanin and pheomelanin production depending on the extracellular signaling context (Oyehaug et al., 2002).

As reviewed, selective findings have provided intriguing leads and that warrant further research and a clear understanding of the critical roles of TYR in cell signaling pathways controlling melanogenesis. Delineation of these leads may unravel new therapeutic targets to treat melanin-related pigmentary disorders and melanoma. Nonetheless, our review collates that the TYR enzyme exhibits a critical role in paving melanoma's pathogenesis and is a

potential druggable target to combat melanoma. However, the quest to unravel the clinically safe TYR modulators remains elusive.

Acknowledgment

Our sincere thanks to the JSS College of Pharmacy, Mysuru, and JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research for providing us the support and infrastructure.

Author Contribution

Rajan Logesh - Conceptualization; **Rajan Logesh, Sagar Rajendra Prasad** - Data curation; Writing - review & editing; **Nirmal Robinson** - Methodology; **Sandhya Chipurupalli** - Software; **Nirmal Robinson** and **Suresh Kumar Mohankumar** – Supervision.

Conflict of Interest

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

References

Ahene, A. B., Saxena, S., & Nacht, S. 1994. Photoprotection of solubilized and microdispersed melanin particles. In Journal of Investigative Dermatology (Vol. 102, No. 2, pp. 268-268). 238 MAIN ST, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142: BLACKWELL SCIENCE INC. 255–269.

Ando, H., Funasaka, Y., Oka, M., Ohashi, A., Furumura, M., Matsunaga, J., Matsunaga, N., Hearing, V.J. and Ichihashi, M., 1999. Possible involvement of proteolytic degradation of tyrosinase in the regulatory effect of fatty acids on melanogenesis. Journal of lipid research, 40(7), pp.1312-1316. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2275(20)33493-3

Ando, H., Kondoh, H., Ichihashi, M., & Hearing, V. J. 2007. Approaches to identify inhibitors of melanin biosynthesis via the quality control of tyrosinase. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 127(4), 751-761. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jid.5700683

Armstrong, B. K., & Kricker, A. 1993. How much melanoma is caused by sun exposure?. Melanoma research, 3(6), 395-402. https://doi.org/10.1097/00008390-199311000-00002

746 Athipornchai, A., Niyomtham, N., Pabuprapap, W., Ajavakom, V., Duca, M., Azoulay, S. and
747 Suksamrarn, A., 2021. Potent tyrosinase inhibitory activity of curcuminoid analogues and
748 inhibition kinetics studies. Cosmetics, 8(2), p.35. https://doi.org/10.3390/cosmetics8020035
749 Azizuddin, Khan, A.M. and Choudhary, M.I., 2011. Tyrosinase inhibitory potential of natural
750 products isolated from various medicinal plants. Natural Product Research, 25(7), pp.750-753.
751 http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2010.513684
752 Barsh, G., Gunn, T., He, L., Schlossman, S. and Duke- Cohan, J., 2000. Biochemical and
753 genetic studies of pigment- type switching. Pigment cell research, 13, pp.48-53.
754 https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.13.s8.10.x
755 Barsh, G.S., 1996. The genetics of pigmentation: from fancy genes to complex traits. Trends
756 in Genetics, 12(8), pp.299-305. https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-9525(96)10031-7
757 Barton, D.E., Kwon, B.S. and Francke, U., 1988. Human tyrosinase gene, mapped to
758 chromosome 11 (q14→ q21), defines second region of homology with mouse chromosome 7.
759 Genomics, 3(1), pp.17-24. https://doi.org/10.1016/0888-7543(88)90153-X
760 Bhatnagar, V., Anjaiah, S., Puri, N., Darshanam, B.A. and Ramaiah, A., 1993. pH of
761 melanosomes of B 16 murine melanoma is acidic: its physiological importance in the regulation
762 of melanin biosynthesis. Archives of biochemistry and biophysics, 307(1), pp.183-192.
763 https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1993.1577
764 Bode, A. M., & Dong, Z. 2003. Mitogen-activated protein kinase activation in UV-induced
765 signal transduction. Science's STKE, 2003(167), re2-re2.
766 https://doi.org/10.1126/stke.2003.167.re2
767 Bomirski, A., Słominski, A. and Bigda, J., 1988. The natural history of a family of
768 transplantable melanomas in hamsters. Cancer and Metastasis Reviews, 7, pp.95-118.
769 https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00046481

770 Bordallo, J., Plemper, R. K., Finger, A., & Wolf, D. H. 1998. Der3p/Hrd1p is required for
771 endoplasmic reticulum-associated degradation of misfolded lumenal and integral membrane
772 proteins. Molecular biology of the cell, 9(1), 209-222. https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.9.1.209
773 Borovanský, J. and Elleder, M., 2003. Melanosome degradation: fact or fiction. Pigment cell
774 research, 16(3), pp.280-286. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00040.x
775 Branda, R.F. and Eaton, J.W., 1978. Skin color and nutrient photolysis: an evolutionary
776 hypothesis. Science, 201(4356), pp.625-626. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.675247
777 Brenner, M., & Hearing, V. J. 2008. The protective role of melanin against UV damage in
778 human skin. Photochemistry and photobiology, 84(3), 539-549. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-
779 1097.2007.00226.x
780 Bressac-de-Paillerets, B., Avril, M. F., Chompret, A., & Demenais, F. 2002. Genetic and
781 environmental factors in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Biochimie, 84(1), 67-74.
782 https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-9084(01)01360-8
783 Brożyna, A.A., Jóźwicki, W., Carlson, J.A. and Slominski, A.T., 2013. Melanogenesis affects
784 overall and disease-free survival in patients with stage III and IV melanoma. Human pathology,
785 44(10), pp.2071-2074. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.humpath.2013.02.022
786 Brożyna, A.A., Jóźwicki, W., Roszkowski, K., Filipiak, J. and Slominski, A.T., 2016. Melanin
787 content in melanoma metastases affects the outcome of radiotherapy. Oncotarget, 7(14),
788 p.17844. https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.7528
789 Buitrago, E., Hardre, R., Haudecoeur, R., Jamet, H., Belle, C., Boumendjel, A., Bubacco, L.
790 and Reglier, M., 2016. Are human tyrosinase and related proteins suitable targets for melanoma
791 therapy?. Current topics in medicinal chemistry, 16(27), pp.3033-3047. doi:
792 10.2174/1568026616666160216160112
793 Burnett, C.L., Bergfeld, W.F., Belsito, D.V., Hill, R.A., Klaassen, C.D., Liebler, D.C., Marks,
794 J.G., Shank, R.C., Slaga, T.J., Snyder, P.W. and Andersen, F.A., 2010. Final report of the safety

795 assessment of kojic acid as used in cosmetics. International journal of toxicology, 29(6_suppl),
796 pp.244S-273S. https://doi.org/10.1177%2F1091581810385956
797 Busca, R. and Ballotti, R., 2000. Cyclic AMP a key messenger in the regulation of skin
798 pigmentation. Pigment Cell Research, 13(2), pp.60-69. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-
799 0749.2000.130203.x
800 Cannon-Albright, L. A., Meyer, L. J., Goldgar, D. E., Lewis, C. M., McWhorter, W. P., Jost,
801 M., & Skolnick, M. H. 1994. Penetrance and expressivity of the chromosome 9p melanoma
802 susceptibility locus (MLM). Cancer research, 54(23), 6041-6044. PMID: 7954442
803 Carlson, K.W., Nawy, S.S., Wei, E.T., Sadée, W., Filov, V.A., Rezsova, V.V., Slominski, A.
804 and Quillan, J.M., 2001. Inhibition of mouse melanoma cell proliferation by corticotropin-
805 releasing hormone and its analogs. Anticancer research, 21(2A), pp.1173-1179. PMID:
806 11396159
807 Chai, W.M., Lin, M.Z., Feng, H.L., Zou, Z.R. and Wang, Y.X., 2017. Proanthocyanidins
808 purified from fruit pericarp of Clausena lansium (Lour.) Skeels as efficient tyrosinase
809 inhibitors: structure evaluation, inhibitory activity and molecular mechanism. Food & function,
810 8(3), pp.1043-1051. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6FO01320A
811 Chai, W.M., Lin, M.Z., Wang, Y.X., Xu, K.L., Huang, W.Y., Pan, D.D., Zou, Z.R. and Peng,
812 Y.Y., 2017. Inhibition of tyrosinase by cherimoya pericarp proanthocyanidins: Structural
813 characterization, inhibitory activity and mechanism. Food Research International, 100, pp.731-
814 739. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2017.07.082
815 Chai, W.M., Ou-Yang, C., Huang, Q., Lin, M.Z., Wang, Y.X., Xu, K.L., Huang, W.Y. and
816 Pang, D.D., 2018. Antityrosinase and antioxidant properties of mung bean seed
817 proanthocyanidins: Novel insights into the inhibitory mechanism. Food chemistry, 260, pp.27-
818 36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.04.001

819 Chai, W.M., Wang, R., Wei, M.K., Zou, Z.R., Deng, R.G., Liu, W.S. and Peng, Y.Y., 2015a.
820 Proanthocyanidins extracted from Rhododendron pulchrum leaves as source of tyrosinase
821 inhibitors: Structure, activity, and mechanism. PloS one, 10(12), p.e0145483.
822 https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0145483
823 Chai, W.M., Wei, M.K., Wang, R., Deng, R.G., Zou, Z.R. and Peng, Y.Y., 2015b. Avocado
824 proanthocyanidins as a source of tyrosinase inhibitors: structure characterization, inhibitory
825 activity, and mechanism. Journal of agricultural and food chemistry, 63(33), pp.7381-7387.
826 https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.5b03099
827 Chai, W.M., Wei, Q.M., Deng, W.L., Zheng, Y.L., Chen, X.Y., Huang, Q., Ou-Yang, C. and
828 Peng, Y.Y., 2019. Anti-melanogenesis properties of condensed tannins from Vigna angularis
829 seeds with potent antioxidant and DNA damage protection activities. Food & function, 10(1),
830 pp.99-111. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8FO01979G
831 Chaita, E., Lambrinidis, G., Cheimonidi, C., Agalou, A., Beis, D., Trougakos, I., Mikros, E.,
832 Skaltsounis, A.L. and Aligiannis, N., 2017. Anti-melanogenic properties of Greek plants. A
833 novel depigmenting agent from Morus alba wood. Molecules, 22(4), p.514.
834 https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22040514
835 Chakraborty, A., Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J. and Pawelek, J., 1995. Ultraviolet B and
836 melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH) stimulate mRNA production for∝ MSH receptors and
837 proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides in mouse melanoma cells and transformed
838 keratinocytes. Journal of investigative dermatology, 105(5), pp.655-659.
839 https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12324134
840 Chakraborty, A.K., Funasaka, Y., Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J., Pawelek, J.M. and
841 Ichihashi, M., 1996. Production and release of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) derived peptides
842 by human melanocytes and keratinocytes in culture: regulation by ultraviolet B. Biochimica et

Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular Cell Research, 1313(2), pp.130-138. https://doi.org/10.1016/0167-4889(96)00063-8

Chang, T.S., Ding, H.Y. and Lin, H.C., 2005. Identifying 6, 7, 4′-trihydroxyisoflavone as a potent tyrosinase inhibitor. Bioscience, biotechnology, and biochemistry, 69(10), pp.1999-2001. https://doi.org/10.1271/bbb.69.1999

Chen, H., Song, W., Sun, K.K., Du, H.W. and Wei, S.D., 2018. Structure elucidation and evaluation of antioxidant and tyrosinase inhibitory effect and mechanism of proanthocyanidins from leaf and fruit of Leucaena leucocephala. Journal of Wood Chemistry and Technology, 38(6), pp.430-444. https://doi.org/10.1080/02773813.2018.1533975

Chen, J., Yu, X. and Huang, Y., 2016. Inhibitory mechanisms of glabridin on tyrosinase. Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 168, pp.111-117. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2016.06.008

Chen, K., Manga, P. and Orlow, S.J., 2002. Pink-eyed dilution protein controls the processing of tyrosinase. Molecular biology of the cell, 13(6), pp.1953-1964. https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.02-02-0022

Chen, X.X., Shi, Y., Chai, W.M., Feng, H.L., Zhuang, J.X. and Chen, Q.X., 2014. Condensed tannins from Ficus virens as tyrosinase inhibitors: structure, inhibitory activity and molecular mechanism. PLoS One, 9(3), p.e91809. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091809

Chung, K. W., Jeong, H. O., Lee, E. K., Kim, S. J., Chun, P., Chung, H. Y., & Moon, H. R. 2018. Evaluation of antimelanogenic activity and mechanism of galangin in silico and in vivo. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 41(1), 73-79. https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.b17-00597

Chung, K.W., Jeong, H.O., Lee, E.K., Kim, S.J., Chun, P., Chung, H.Y. and Moon, H.R., 2018. Evaluation of antimelanogenic activity and mechanism of galangin in silico and in vivo. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 41(1), pp.73-79. https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.b17-00597

Costin, G.E., Valencia, J.C., Vieira, W.D., Lamoreux, M.L. and Hearing, V.J., 2003. Tyrosinase processing and intracellular trafficking is disrupted in mouse primary melanocytes carrying the underwhite (uw) mutation. A model for oculocutaneous albinism (OCA) type 4. Journal of cell science, 116(15), pp.3203-3212. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.00598

Cui, R., Widlund, H. R., Feige, E., Lin, J. Y., Wilensky, D. L., Igras, V. E., & Fisher, D. E. 2007. Central role of p53 in the suntan response and pathologic hyperpigmentation. Cell, 128(5), 853-864. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.12.045

Cui, R., Widlund, H.R., Feige, E., Lin, J.Y., Wilensky, D.L., Igras, V.E., D'Orazio, J., Fung, C.Y., Schanbacher, C.F., Granter, S.R. and Fisher, D.E., 2007. Central role of p53 in the suntan response and pathologic hyperpigmentation. Cell, 128(5), pp.853-864. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.12.045

Davis, L. E., Shalin, S. C., & Tackett, A. J. 2019. Current state of melanoma diagnosis and treatment. Cancer biology & therapy, 20(11), 1366-1379. https://doi.org/10.1080/15384047.2019.1640032

Del Marmol, V. and Beermann, F., 1996a. Tyrosinase and related proteins in mammalian pigmentation. FEBS letters, 381(3), pp.165-168. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(96)00109-3

Del Marmol, V., Ito, S., Bouchard, B., Libert, A., Wakamatsu, K., Ghanem, G. and Solano, F., 1996b. Cysteine deprivation promotes eumelanogenesis in human melanoma cells. Journal of investigative dermatology, 107(5), pp.698-702. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12365591

Deng, Y.T., Liang, G., Shi, Y., Li, H.L., Zhang, J., Mao, X.M., Fu, Q.R., Peng, W.X., Chen, Q.X. and Shen, D.Y., 2016. Condensed tannins from Ficus altissima leaves: structural, antioxidant, and antityrosinase properties. Process Biochemistry, 51(8), pp.1092-1099. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2016.04.022

DeVita, V. T., Lawrence, T. S., & Rosenberg, S. A. (Eds.). 2008. DeVita, Hellman, and Rosenberg's cancer: principles & practice of oncology (Vol. 2). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. ISBN/ISSN:9781496394637

D'Mello, S. A., Finlay, G. J., & Baguley, B. C. 2016. Marjan E. Askarian-Amiriet al. signaling pathways in melanogenesis. int. j. mol. sci., auckland, 17(7), 1-18. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms17071144

Eberle, A.N., 1988. The melanotropins; chemistry, physiology and mechanisms of action. S. Kar.

El-Nashar, H.A., El-Din, M.I.G., Hritcu, L. and Eldahshan, O.A., 2021. Insights on the inhibitory power of flavonoids on tyrosinase activity: A survey from 2016 to 2021. Molecules, 26(24), p.7546. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26247546

Ermak, G. and Slominski, A., 1997. Production of POMC, CRH-R1, MC1, and MC2 receptor mRNA and expression of tyrosinase gene in relation to hair cycle and dexamethasone treatment in the C57BL/6 mouse skin. Journal of investigative dermatology, 108(2), pp.160-165. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12332925

Fabbrocini, G., Triassi, M., Mauriello, M. C., Torre, G., Annunziata, M. C., Vita, V. D., & Monfrecola, G. 2010. Epidemiology of skin cancer: role of some environmental factors. Cancers, 2(4), 1980-1989. https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers2041980

Farooqui, J.Z., Medrano, E.E., Abdel- Malek, Z.A.L.F.A. and Nordlund, J., 1993. The expression of proopiomelanocortin and various POMC- derived peptides in mouse and human skin. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 680(1), pp.508-510. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1993.tb19723.x

Farooqui, J.Z., Medrano, E.E., Boissy, R.E., Tigelaar, R.E. and Nordlund, J.J., 1995. Thy- 1+ dendritic cells express truncated form of POMC mRNA. Experimental Dermatology, 4(5), pp.297-301. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0625.1995.tb00208.x

Fazal, N., Slominski, A., Choudhry, M.A., Wei, E.T. and Sayeed, M.M., 1998. Effect of CRF and related peptides on calcium signaling in human and rodent melanoma cells. FEBS letters, 435(2-3), pp.187-190. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793(98)01067-9

Fuller, B. B., Niekrasz, I., & Hoganson, G. E. 1990. Down-regulation of tyrosinase mRNA levels in melanoma cells by tumor promoters and by insulin. Molecular and cellular endocrinology, 72(2), 81-87. https://doi.org/10.1016/0303-7207(90)90097-R

Fuller, B.B., Spaulding, D.T. and Smith, D.R., 2001. Regulation of the catalytic activity of preexisting tyrosinase in black and Caucasian human melanocyte cell cultures. Experimental cell research, 262(2), pp.197-208. https://doi.org/10.1006/excr.2000.5092

Fuller, B.B., Spaulding, D.T. and Smith, D.R., 2001. Regulation of the catalytic activity of preexisting tyrosinase in black and Caucasian human melanocyte cell cultures. Experimental cell research, 262(2), pp.197-208. https://doi.org/10.1006/excr.2000.5092

Furuya, R., Akiu, S., Ideta, R., Naganuma, M., Fukuda, M. and Hirobe, T., 2002. Changes in the proliferative activity of epidermal melanocytes in serum- free primary culture during the development of ultraviolet radiation B- induced pigmented spots in hairless mice. Pigment cell research, 15(5), pp.348-356. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2002.02035.x

Garibyan, L., & Fisher, D. E. 2010. How sunlight causes melanoma. Current oncology reports, 12(5), 319-326. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11912-010-0119-y

Gasowska-Bajger, B. and Wojtasek, H., 2008. Indirect oxidation of the antitumor agent procarbazine by tyrosinase--possible application in designing anti-melanoma prodrugs. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters, 18(11), 3296-3300. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2008.04.041

Giebel, L.B., Strunk, K.M. and Spritz, R.A., 1991. Organization and nucleotide sequences of the human tyrosinase gene and a truncated tyrosinase-related segment. Genomics, 9(3), pp.435-445. https://doi.org/10.1016/0888-7543(91)90409-8

943 Gilchrest, B. A., Eller, M. S., Geller, A. C., & Yaar, M. 1999. The pathogenesis of melanoma
944 induced by ultraviolet radiation. New England Journal of Medicine, 340(17), 1341-1348. DOI:
945 10.1056/NEJM199904293401707
946 Gilchrest, B.A. and Eller, M.S., 1999, September. DNA photodamage stimulates
947 melanogenesis and other photoprotective responses. In Journal of Investigative Dermatology
948 Symposium Proceedings (Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 35-40). Elsevier.
949 https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jidsp.5640178
950 Gruis, N. A., van der Velden, P. A., Sandkuijl, L. A., Prins, D. E., Weaver-Feldhaus, J., Kamb,
951 A., & Frants, R. R. 1995. Homozygotes for CDKN2 (p16) germline mutation in Dutch familial
952 melanoma kindreds. Nature genetics, 10(3), 351-353. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0795-351
953 Guo, N., Wang, C., Shang, C., You, X., Zhang, L. and Liu, W., 2018. Integrated study of the
954 mechanism of tyrosinase inhibition by baicalein using kinetic, multispectroscopic and
955 computational simulation analyses. International journal of biological macromolecules, 118,
956 pp.57-68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.06.055
957 Halaban, R., 2000. The regulation of normal melanocyte proliferation. Pigment Cell Research,
958 13(1), pp.4-14. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2000.130103.x
959 Halaban, R., 2002. Commentary Pigmentation in Melanomas: Changes Manifesting
960 Underlying Oncogenic and Metabolic Activities. Oncology Research Featuring Preclinical and
961 Clinical Cancer Therapeutics, 13(1), pp.3-8. https://doi.org/10.3727/096504002108747908
962 Halaban, R., Cheng, E. and Hebert, D.N., 2002a. Coexpression of wild-type tyrosinase
963 enhances maturation of temperature-sensitive tyrosinase mutants. Journal of investigative
964 dermatology, 119(2), pp.481-488. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1747.2002.01824.x
965 Halaban, R., Cheng, E., Zhang, Y., Moellmann, G., Hanlon, D., Michalak, M., Setaluri, V. and
966 Hebert, D.N., 1997. Aberrant retention of tyrosinase in the endoplasmic reticulum mediates
967 accelerated degradation of the enzyme and contributes to the dedifferentiated phenotype of

amelanotic melanoma cells. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 94(12), pp.6210-6215. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.94.12.6210

Halaban, R., Patton, R.S., Cheng, E., Svedine, S., Trombetta, E.S., Wahl, M.L., Ariyan, S. and Hebert, D.N., 2002b. Abnormal acidification of melanoma cells induces tyrosinase retention in the early secretory pathway. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 277(17), pp.14821-14828. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M111497200

Halaban, R., Svedine, S., Cheng, E., Smicun, Y., Aron, R. and Hebert, D.N., 2000. Endoplasmic reticulum retention is a common defect associated with tyrosinase-negative albinism. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 97(11), pp.5889-5894. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.97.11.5889

Hall, A.M. and Orlow, S.J., 2005. Degradation of tyrosinase induced by phenylthiourea occurs following Golgi maturation. Pigment cell research, 18(2), pp.122-129. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00213.x

Hall, A.M., Krishnamoorthy, L. and Orlow, S.J., 2004. 25- hydroxycholesterol acts in the Golgi compartment to induce degradation of tyrosinase. Pigment cell research, 17(4), pp.396-406. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2004.00161.x

Hammond, C., & Helenius, A. 1995. Quality control in the secretory pathway. Current opinion in cell biology, 7(4), 523-529. https://doi.org/10.1016/0955-0674(95)80009-3

Han, J., Kraft, P., Colditz, G.A., Wong, J. and Hunter, D.J., 2006. Melanocortin 1 receptor variants and skin cancer risk. International journal of cancer, 119(8), pp.1976-1984. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.22074

Haninec, P. and Vachtenheim, J., 1988. Tyrosinase protein is expressed also in some neural crest derived cells which are not melanocytes. Pigment cell research, 1(5), pp.340-343. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1988.tb00129.x

992 Hasanpourghadi, M., Yeng Looi, C., Kumar Pandurangan, A., Sethi, G., Fen Wong, W. and
993 Rais Mustafa, M., 2017. Phytometabolites targeting the Warburg effect in cancer cells: a
994 mechanistic review. Current drug targets, 18(9), pp.1086-1094.
995 http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1389450117666160401124842
996 Hearing, V.J. and Tsukamoto, K., 1991. Enzymatic control of pigmentation in mammals. The
997 FASEB Journal, 5(14), pp.2902-2909. https://doi.org/10.1096/fasebj.5.14.1752358
998 Hearing, V.J., 1999, September. Biochemical control of melanogenesis and melanosomal
999 organization. In Journal of Investigative Dermatology Symposium Proceedings (Vol. 4, No. 1,
1000 pp. 24-28). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jidsp.5640176
1001 Hinney, A., Becker, I., Heibult, O., Nottebom, K., Schmidt, A., Ziegler, A., Mayer, H.,
1002 Siegfried, W., Blum, W.F., Remschmidt, H. and Hebebrand, J., 1998. Systematic mutation
1003 screening of the pro-opiomelanocortin gene: identification of several genetic variants including
1004 three different insertions, one nonsense and two missense point mutations in probands of
1005 different weight extremes. The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism, 83(10),
1006 pp.3737-3741. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.83.10.5298
1007 Hodi, F.S., O'day, S.J., McDermott, D.F., Weber, R.W., Sosman, J.A., Haanen, J.B., Gonzalez,
1008 R., Robert, C., Schadendorf, D., Hassel, J.C. and Akerley, W., 2010. Improved survival with
1009 ipilimumab in patients with metastatic melanoma. New England Journal of Medicine, 363(8),
1010 pp.711-723. https://doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa1003466
1011 Hu, X., Yu, M.H., Yan, G.R., Wang, H.Y., Hou, A.J. and Lei, C., 2018. Isoprenylated phenolic
1012 compounds with tyrosinase inhibition from Morus nigra. Journal of Asian natural products
1013 research, 20(5), pp.488-493. https://doi.org/10.1080/10286020.2017.1350653
1014 Hwang, S.H., Wang, Z., Suh, H.W. and Lim, S.S., 2018. Antioxidant activity and inhibitory
1015 effects of 2-hydroxy-3-methylcyclopent-2-enone isolated from ribose–histidine Maillard

reaction products on aldose reductase and tyrosinase. Food & function, 9(3), pp.1790-1799. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7FO01438D

Imokawa, G. 1989. Analysis of initial melanogenesis including tyrosinase transfer and melanosome differentiation though interrupted melanization by glutathione. Journal of investigative dermatology, 93(1), 100-107. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12277369

Imokawa, G. and Mishima, Y., 1982. Loss of melanogenic properties in tyrosinases induced by glycosylation inhibitors within malignant melanoma cells. Cancer research, 42(5), pp.1994-2002.

Iozumi, K., Hoganson, G.E., Pennella, R., Everett, M.A. and Fuller, B.B., 1993. Role of tyrosinase as the determinant of pigmentation in cultured human melanocytes. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 100(6), pp.806-811. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12476630

Ito, S. and Wakamatsu, K., 2003. Quantitative analysis of eumelanin and pheomelanin in humans, mice, and other animals: a comparative review. Pigment cell research, 16(5), pp.523-531. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00072.x

Iwata, M., Corn, T., Iwata, S., Everett, M.A. and Fuller, B.B., 1990. The relationship between tyrosinase activity and skin color in human foreskins. Journal of investigative dermatology, 95(1), pp.9-15. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12872677

Jawaid, S., Khan, T.H., Osborn, H.M. and Williams, N.A.O., 2009. Tyrosinase activated melanoma prodrugs. Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry (Formerly Current Medicinal Chemistry-Anti-Cancer Agents), 9(7), 717-727. https://doi.org/10.2174/187152009789056886

Jdey, A., Falleh, H., Jannet, S.B., Hammi, K.M., Dauvergne, X., Magné, C. and Ksouri, R., 2017. Anti-aging activities of extracts from Tunisian medicinal halophytes and their aromatic constituents. EXCLI journal, 16, p.755. https://doi.org/10.17179%2Fexcli2017-244

1040 Jimbow, K., Hua, C., Gomez, P.F., Hirosaki, K., Shinoda, K., Salopek, T.G., Matsusaka, H.,
1041 Jin, H.Y. and Yamashita, T., 2000a. Intracellular vesicular trafficking of tyrosinase gene family
1042 protein in eu- and pheomelanosome biogenesis. Pigment Cell Research, 13, pp.110-117.
1043 https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.13.s8.20.x
1044 Jimbow, K., Park, J.S., Kato, F., Hirosaki, K., Toyofuku, K., Hua, C. and Yamashita, T., 2000b.
1045 Assembly, target- signaling and intracellular transport of tyrosinase gene family proteins in
1046 the initial stage of melanosome biogenesis. Pigment Cell Research, 13(4), pp.222-229.
1047 https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2000.130403.x
1048 Jordan, S. and Jackson, I.J., 1998. Melanocortin receptors and antagonists regulate
1049 pigmentation and body weight. Bioessays, 20(8), pp.603-606.
1050 https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1521-1878(199808)20:8%3C603::AID-BIES1%3E3.0.CO;2-J
1051 Kageyama, A., Oka, M., Okada, T., Nakamura, S.I., Ueyama, T., Saito, N., Hearing, V.J.,
1052 Ichihashi, M. and Nishigori, C., 2004. Down-regulation of melanogenesis by phospholipase
1053 D2 through ubiquitin proteasome-mediated degradation of tyrosinase. Journal of Biological
1054 Chemistry, 279(26), pp.27774-27780. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M401786200
1055 Kamagaju, L., Morandini, R., Bizuru, E., Nyetera, P., Nduwayezu, J.B., Stévigny, C., Ghanem,
1056 G. and Duez, P., 2013. Tyrosinase modulation by five Rwandese herbal medicines traditionally
1057 used for skin treatment. Journal of ethnopharmacology, 146(3), pp.824-834.
1058 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2013.02.010
1059 Kameyama, K., Jiménez, M., Muller, J., Ishida, Y. and Hearing, V.J., 1989. Regulation of
1060 mammalian melanogenesis by tyrosinase inhibition. Differentiation, 42(1), pp.28-36.
1061 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-0436.1989.tb00604.x
1062 Kelsall, S.R., Le Fur, N. and Mintz, B., 1997. Qualitative and quantitative catalog of tyrosinase
1063 alternative transcripts in normal murine skin melanocytes as a basis for detecting melanoma-

specific changes. Biochemical and biophysical research communications, 236(1), pp.173-177. https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.1997.6925

Khazaei, Z., Ghorat, F., Jarrahi, A. M., Adineh, H. A., Sohrabivafa, M., & Goodarzi, E. 2019. Global incidence and mortality of skin cancer by histological subtype and its relationship with the human development index (HDI); an ecology study in 2018. World Cancer Res J, 6(2), e13. DOI: 10.32113/wcrj_20194_1265

Kidson, S.H. and De Haan, J.B., 1990. Effect of thymidine analogs on tyrosinase activity and mRNA accumulation in mouse melanoma cells. Experimental cell research, 188(1), pp.36-41. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827(90)90274-E

Kim, C. S., Noh, S. G., Park, Y., Kang, D., Chun, P., Chung, H. Y., & Moon, H. R. 2018. A potent tyrosinase inhibitor,(E)-3-(2, 4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-1-(thiophen-2-yl) prop-2-en-1-one, with anti-melanogenesis properties in α-MSH and IBMX-induced B16F10 melanoma cells. Molecules, 23(10), 2725. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23102725

Kim, D.S., Hwang, E.S., Lee, J.E., Kim, S.Y., Kwon, S.B. and Park, K.C., 2003. Sphingosine-1-phosphate decreases melanin synthesis via sustained ERK activation and subsequent MITF degradation. Journal of cell science, 116(9), pp.1699-1706. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.00366

Kim, D.S., Park, S.H., Kwon, S.B., Li, K., Youn, S.W. and Park, K.C., 2004b. (−)-Epigallocatechin-3-gallate and hinokitiol reduce melanin synthesisvia decreased MITF production. Archives of pharmacal research, 27(3), pp.334-339. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02980069

Kim, D.S., Park, S.H., Kwon, S.B., Park, E.S., Huh, C.H., Youn, S.W. and Park, K.C., 2006b. Sphingosylphosphorylcholine- induced ERK activation inhibits melanin synthesis in human melanocytes. Pigment cell research, 19(2), pp.146-153. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00287.x

Kim, D.S., Park, S.H., Kwon, S.B., Youn, S.W. and Park, K.C., 2004a. Effects of lysophosphatidic acid on melanogenesis. Chemistry and physics of lipids, 127(2), pp.199-206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemphyslip.2003.11.002

Kim, J.H., Kim, H.Y., Kang, S.Y., Kim, J.B., Kim, Y.H. and Jin, C.H., 2018. Chemical constituents from Apios americana and their inhibitory activity on tyrosinase. Molecules, 23(1), p.232. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23010232

Kim, J.M., Ko, R.K., Jung, D.S., Kim, S.S. and Lee, N.H., 2010. Tyrosinase inhibitory constituents from the stems of Maackia fauriei. Phytotherapy Research: An International Journal Devoted to Pharmacological and Toxicological Evaluation of Natural Product Derivatives, 24(1), pp.70-75. https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.2870

Kim, J.Y., Kim, J.Y., Jenis, J., Li, Z.P., Ban, Y.J., Baiseitova, A. and Park, K.H., 2019. Tyrosinase inhibitory study of flavonolignans from the seeds of Silybum marianum (Milk thistle). Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 27(12), pp.2499-2507. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2019.03.013

Kim, K.S., Kim, J.A., Eom, S.Y., Lee, S.H., Min, K.R. and Kim, Y., 2006a. Inhibitory effect of piperlonguminine on melanin production in melanoma B16 cell line by downregulation of tyrosinase expression. Pigment cell research, 19(1), pp.90-98. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00281.x

Kim, Y.J., No, J.K., Lee, J.H. and Chung, H.Y., 2005. 4, 4′-Dihydroxybiphenyl as a new potent tyrosinase inhibitor. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 28(2), pp.323-327. https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.28.323

Kippenberger, S., Bernd, A., Loitsch, S., Ramirez-Bosca, A., Bereiter-Hahn, J. and Holzmann, H., 1995. α-MSH is expressed in cultured human melanocytes and keratinocytes. EJD. European journal of dermatology, 5(5), pp.395-397.

1112 Kishore, N., Twilley, D., Blom van Staden, A., Verma, P., Singh, B., Cardinali, G., Kovacs,
1113 D., Picardo, M., Kumar, V. and Lall, N., 2018. Isolation of flavonoids and flavonoid glycosides
1114 from Myrsine africana and their inhibitory activities against mushroom tyrosinase. Journal of
1115 natural products, 81(1), pp.49-56. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jnatprod.7b00564
1116 Kolbe, L., Mann, T., Gerwat, W., Batzer, J., Ahlheit, S., Scherner, C., Wenck, H. and Stäb, F.,
1117 2013. 4- n- butylresorcinol, a highly effective tyrosinase inhibitor for the topical treatment of
1118 hyperpigmentation. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology, 27,
1119 pp.19-23. https://doi.org/10.1111/jdv.12051
1120 Kollias, N., Sayre, R.M., Zeise, L. and Chedekel, M.R., 1991. New trends in photobiology:
1121 Photoprotection by melanin. Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology, 9(2),
1122 pp.135-160. https://doi.org/10.1016/1011-1344(91)80147-A
1123 Körner, A. and Pawelek, J., 1977. Activation of melanoma tyrosinase by a cyclic AMP-
1124 dependent protein kinase in a cell-free system. Nature, 267(5610), pp.444-447.
1125 https://doi.org/10.1038/267444a0
1126 Körner, A. and Pawelek, J., 1982. Mammalian tyrosinase catalyzes three reactions in the
1127 biosynthesis of melanin. Science, 217(4565), pp.1163-1165.
1128 https://doi.org/10.1126/science.6810464
1129 Körner, A., & Pawelek, J. 1982. Mammalian tyrosinase catalyzes three reactions in the
1130 biosynthesis of melanin. Science, 217(4565), 1163-1165.
1131 https://doi.org/10.1126/science.6810464
1132 Krude, H., Biebermann, H., Luck, W., Horn, R., Brabant, G. and Grüters, A., 1998. Severe
1133 early-onset obesity, adrenal insufficiency and red hair pigmentation caused by POMC
1134 mutations in humans. Nature genetics, 19(2), pp.155-157. https://doi.org/10.1038/509
1135 Kushimoto, T., Valencia, J.C., Costin, G.E., Toyofuku, K., Watabe, H., Yasumoto, K.I.,
1136 Rouzaud, F., Vieira, W.D. and Hearing, V.J., 2003. The melanosome: an ideal model to study

cellular differentiation. Pigment Cell Research, 16(3), pp.237-244. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00034.x

Kwon, B.S., 1993. Pigmentation genes: the tyrosinase gene family and the pmel 17 gene family. Journal of investigative dermatology, 100(2), pp.S134-S140. https://doi.org/10.1038/jid.1993.2

Kwon, B.S., Haq, A.K., Pomerantz, S.H. and Halaban, R., 1987. Isolation and sequence of a cDNA clone for human tyrosinase that maps at the mouse c-albino locus. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 84(21), pp.7473-7477. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.84.21.7473

Lall, N., Mogapi, E., De Canha, M.N., Crampton, B., Nqephe, M., Hussein, A.A. and Kumar, V., 2016. Insights into tyrosinase inhibition by compounds isolated from Greyia radlkoferi Szyszyl using biological activity, molecular docking and gene expression analysis. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 24(22), pp.5953-5959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2016.09.054

Lall, N., Van Staden, A.B., Rademan, S., Lambrechts, I., De Canha, M.N., Mahore, J., Winterboer, S. and Twilley, D., 2019. Antityrosinase and anti-acne potential of plants traditionally used in the Jongilanga community in Mpumalanga. South African Journal of Botany, 126, pp.241-249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.07.015

Land, E.J., Ramsden, C.A. and Riley, P.A., 2003a. Tyrosinase autoactivation and the chemistry of ortho-quinone amines. Accounts of chemical research, 36(5), pp.300-308. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar020062p

Land, E.J., Ramsden, C.A., Riley, P.A. and Yoganathan, G., 2003b. Mechanistic studies of catechol generation from secondary quinone amines relevant to indole formation and tyrosinase activation. Pigment cell research, 16(4), pp.397-406. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00063.x

Le Fur, N., Kelsall, S.R., Silvers, W.K. and Mintz, B., 1997. Selective increase in specific alternative splice variants of tyrosinase in murine melanomas: a projected basis for immunotherapy. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 94(10), pp.5332-5337. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.94.10.5332

Lee, N.K., Son, K.H., Chang, H.W., Kang, S.S., Park, H., Heo, M.Y. and Kim, H.P., 2004. Prenylated flavonoids as tyrosinase inhibitors. Archives of pharmacal research, 27(11), pp.1132-1135. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02975118

Leonardi, G. C., Falzone, L., Salemi, R., Zanghì, A., Spandidos, D. A., Mccubrey, J. A., & Libra, M. 2018. Cutaneous melanoma: From pathogenesis to therapy. International journal of oncology, 52(4), 1071-1080. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2018.4287

Lerner, A.B. and Fitzpatrick, T.B., 1950. Biochemistry of melanin formation. Physiological reviews, 30(1), pp.91-126. https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.1950.30.1.91

Lerner, A.B. and McGUIRE, J.S., 1961. Effect of alpha-and beta-melanocyte stimulating hormones on the skin colour of man. Nature, 189, pp.176-179. https://doi.org/10.1038/189176a0

Lerner, A.B., 1993. The Discovery of the Melanotropins: A History of Pituitary Endocrinology a. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 680(1), pp.1-12. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1993.tb19670.x

Lin, C. B., Babiarz, L., Liebel, F., Kizoulis, M., Gendimenico, G. J., Seiberg, M., & Fisher, D. E. 2002. Modulation of microphthalmia-associated transcription factor gene expression alters skin pigmentation. Journal of investigative dermatology, 119(6), 1330-1340. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1747.2002.19615.x

Lindquist, N.G., 1973. Accumulation of drugs on melanin. Acta radiologica: diagnosis, 325, pp.1-92. PMID: 4198914

Lou, S.N., Yu, M.W. and Ho, C.T., 2012. Tyrosinase inhibitory components of immature calamondin peel. Food chemistry, 135(3), pp.1091-1096. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.05.062

Luger, T.A., Scholzen, T., Brzoska, T., Becher, E.V.A., Slominski, A. and Paus, R., 1998. Cutaneous Immunomodulation and Coordination of Skin Stress Responses by α-Melanocyte- Stimulating Hormone a. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 840(1), pp.381-394. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1998.tb09577.x

Luger, T.A., Schwarz, T., Kalden, H., Scholzen, T., Schwarz, A. and Brzoska, T., 1999. Role of epidermal cell- derived α- melanocyte stimulating hormone in ultraviolet light mediated local immunosuppression. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 885(1), pp.209-216. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1999.tb08678.x

M Casanola-Martin, G., Le-Thi-Thu, H., Marrero-Ponce, Y., A Castillo-Garit, J., Torrens, F., Rescigno, A., & Tareq Hassan Khan, M. 2014. Tyrosinase enzyme: 1. An overview on a pharmacological target. Current topics in medicinal chemistry, 14(12), 1494-1501. http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1568026614666140523121427

Magid, A.A., Abdellah, A., Pecher, V., Pasquier, L., Harakat, D. and Voutquenne-Nazabadioko, L., 2017. Flavonol glycosides and lignans from the leaves of Opilia amentacea. Phytochemistry Letters, 21, pp.84-89. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2017.05.023

Mann, T., Gerwat, W., Batzer, J., Eggers, K., Scherner, C., Wenck, H., Stäb, F., Hearing, V.J., Röhm, K.H. and Kolbe, L., 2018. Inhibition of human tyrosinase requires molecular motifs distinctively different from mushroom tyrosinase. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 138(7), pp.1601-1608. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jid.2018.01.019

Mapunya, M.B. and Lall, N., 2011. Melanin and its role in hyper-Pigmentation–Current knowledge and future trends in research. IntechOpen. DOI: 10.5772/21159

1209 Mapunya, M.B., Nikolova, R.V. and Lall, N., 2012. Melanogenesis and antityrosinase activity
1210 of selected South African plants. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine,
1211 2012. https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/374017
1212 Mehnert, J. M., & Kluger, H. M. 2012. Driver mutations in melanoma: lessons learned from
1213 bench-to-bedside studies. Current oncology reports, 14(5), 449-457.
1214 https://doi.org/10.1007/s11912-012-0249-5
1215 Mineko, T., Koji, T., Toshikazu, O., Tabe, L., Gianni, M. and Garattini, E., 1992. Inhibition
1216 of melanogenesis by BMY-28565, a novel compound depressing tyrosinase activity in B16
1217 melanoma cells. Biochemical pharmacology, 43(2), pp.183-189. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-
1218 2952(92)90276-O
1219 Mitchell T.C., Karakousis G., Schuchter L. 2020. Melanoma, Abeloff's, Clin. Oncol. Elsevier.
1220 1034-1051. e1032. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-47674-4.00066-9
1221 Moellmann, G., Slominski, A., Kuklinska, E. and Lerner, A.B., 1988. Regulation of
1222 melanogenesis in melanocytes. Pigment Cell Research, 1, pp.79-87.
1223 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1988.tb00798.x
1224 Momtaz, S., Lall, N. and Basson, A., 2008. Inhibitory activities of mushroom tyrosine and
1225 DOPA oxidation by plant extracts. South African Journal of Botany, 74(4), pp.577-582.
1226 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2008.02.005
1227 Montagna, W., & Machida, H. 1966. The skin of primates. XXXII. The Philippine tarsier
1228 (Tarsius syrichta). American journal of physical anthropology, 25(1), 71-83.
1229 https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.1330250107
1230 Morgan, A.M., Jeon, M.N., Jeong, M.H., Yang, S.Y. and Kim, Y.H., 2016. Chemical
1231 components from the stems of Pueraria lobata and their tyrosinase inhibitory activity. Natural
1232 Product Sciences, 22(2), pp.111-116. http://dx.doi.org/10.20307/nps.2016.22.2.111

1233 Muddathir, A.M., Yamauchi, K., Batubara, I., Mohieldin, E.A.M. and Mitsunaga, T., 2017.
1234 Anti-tyrosinase, total phenolic content and antioxidant activity of selected Sudanese medicinal
1235 plants. South African journal of botany, 109, pp.9-15.
1236 https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SAJB.2016.12.013
1237 Müller, G., Ruppert, S., Schmid, E. and Schütz, G., 1988. Functional analysis of alternatively
1238 spliced tyrosinase gene transcripts. The EMBO Journal, 7(9), pp.2723-2730.
1239 https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1460-2075.1988.tb03126.x
1240 Nagahama, M., Funasaka, Y., Fernandez- Frez, M.L., Ohashi, A., Chakraborty, A.K., Ueda,
1241 M. and Ichihashi, M., 1998. Immunoreactivity of α- melanocyte- stimulating hormone,
1242 adrenocorticotrophic hormone and β- endorphin in cutaneous malignant melanoma and benign
1243 melanocytic naevi. British Journal of Dermatology, 138(6), pp.981-985.
1244 https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2133.1998.02263.x
1245 Nakamura, K., Yoshida, M., Uchiwa, H., Kawa, Y. and Mizoguchi, M., 2003. Down-
1246 regulation of melanin synthesis by a biphenyl derivative and its mechanism. Pigment cell
1247 research, 16(5), pp.494-500. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00084.x
1248 Nguyen, H.X., Nguyen, N.T., Nguyen, M.H.K., Le, T.H., Van Do, T.N., Hung, T.M. and
1249 Nguyen, M.T.T., 2016. Tyrosinase inhibitory activity of flavonoids from Artocarpus
1250 heterophyllous. Chemistry Central Journal, 10(1), pp.1-6. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13065-016-
1251 0150-7
1252 Nicolaides, N.C. and Charmandari, E., 2015. Chrousos syndrome: from molecular
1253 pathogenesis to therapeutic management. European Journal of Clinical Investigation, 45(5),
1254 pp.504-514.
1255 Nobili, S., Lippi, D., Witort, E., Donnini, M., Bausi, L., Mini, E. and Capaccioli, S., 2009.
1256 Natural compounds for cancer treatment and prevention. Pharmacological research, 59(6),
1257 pp.365-378. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2009.01.017

1258 Nordlund, J.J., Boissy, R.E. 1998. The pigmentary system: Physiology and pathophysiology.
1259 Archives of Dermatology, 135(4), pp.478-478. doi:10-1001/pubs.Arch Dermatol.-ISSN-0003-
1260 987x-135-4-dbk0499
1261 Nordlund, J.J., Boissy, R.E., Hearing, V.J., King, R.A., Ortonne, J.P. 1988. The pigmentary
1262 system. Physiology and pathophysiology. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press.
1263 Nyila, M., 2011. Antilisterial bioactivity and/or biofilm-formation by compounds from
1264 Plectranthus ecklonii Benth. and Acacia karroo Hayne (Doctoral dissertation, University of
1265 Pretoria).
1266 Oetting, W.S. and King, R.A., 1999. Molecular basis of albinism: mutations and
1267 polymorphisms of pigmentation genes associated with albinism. Human mutation, 13(2),
1268 pp.99-115. https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1098-1004(1999)13:2%3C99::aid-
1269 humu2%3E3.0.co;2-c
1270 Orlow, S.J., Zhou, B.K., Drucker, M., Pifko-Hirst, S., Chakraborty, A.K. and Pawelek, J.M.,
1271 1994. High-molecular-weight forms of tyrosinase and the tyrosinase-related proteins: evidence
1272 for a melanogenic complex. Journal of investigative dermatology, 103(2), pp.196-201.
1273 https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12392743
1274 Oyehaug, L., Plahte, E., Våge, D.I. and Omholt, S.W., 2002. The regulatory basis of
1275 melanogenic switching. Journal of theoretical biology, 215(4), pp.449-468.
1276 https://doi.org/10.1006/jtbi.2001.2521
1277 Pagel, M. and Bodmer, W., 2003. A naked ape would have fewer parasites. Proceedings of the
1278 Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences, 270(suppl_1), pp.S117-S119.
1279 https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2003.0041
1280 Pandolf, K.B., Gange, R.W., Latzka, W.A., Blank, I.H., Kraning 2nd, K.K. and Gonzalez, R.R.,
1281 1992. Human thermoregulatory responses during heat exposure after artificially induced

sunburn. American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology, 262(4), pp.R610-R616. https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.1992.262.4.R610

Park, H.Y. and Gilchrest, B.A., 1999. Signaling pathways mediating melanogenesis. Cellular and molecular biology (Noisy-le-Grand, France), 45(7), pp.919-930. PMID: 10643996

Park, J.S., Kim, D.H., Lee, J.K., Lee, J.Y., Kim, D.H., Kim, H.K., Lee, H.J. and Kim, H.C., 2010. Natural ortho-dihydroxyisoflavone derivatives from aged Korean fermented soybean paste as potent tyrosinase and melanin formation inhibitors. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters, 20(3), pp.1162-1164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2009.12.021

Park, S.H., Kim, D.S., Kim, W.G., Ryoo, I.J., Lee, D.H., Huh, C.H., Youn, S.W., Yoo, I.D. and Park, K.C., 2004. Terrein: a new melanogenesis inhibitor and its mechanism. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences CMLS, 61(22), pp.2878-2885. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00018-004-4341-3

Paus, R., 1996. Control of the hair cycle and hair diseases as cycling disorders. Curr Opin Dermatol, 3, pp.248-258.

Paus, R., Botchkarev, V.A., Botchkareva, N.V., Mecklenburg, L., Luger, T. and Slominski, A., 1999. The skin POMC system (SPS): leads and lessons from the hair follicle. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 885(1), pp.350-363. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1999.tb08690.x

Paus, R., Handjiski, B., Czarnetzki, B.M. and Eichmüller, S., 1994. A murine model for inducing and manipulating hair follicle regression (catagen): effects of dexamethasone and cyclosporin A. Journal of investigative dermatology, 103(2), pp.143-147. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12392542

Pawelek, J.M. and Körner, A.M., 1982. The Biosynthesis of Mammalian Melanin: The regulation of pigment formation, the key to disorders such as albinism and piebaldism, may also offer some clues for the treatment of melanoma. American scientist, 70(2), pp.136-145.

Pawelek, J.M., 1993. Proopiomelanocortin in skin: new possibilities for regulation of skin physiology. The Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine, 122(6), pp.627-628.

Pawelek, J.M., Chakraborty, A.K., Osber, M.P., Orlow, S.J., Min, K.K., Rosenzweig, K.E. and Bolognia, J.L., 1992. Molecular Cascades in UV Induced Melanogenesis: A Central Role for Melanotropins?. Pigment cell research, 5(5), pp.348-356. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1992.tb00561.x

Pears, J.S., Jung, R.T., Bartlett, W., Browning, M.C.K., Kenicer, K. and Thody, A.J., 1992. A case of skin hyperpigmentation due to α- MSH hypersecretion. British Journal of Dermatology, 126(3), pp.286-289. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2133.1992.tb00660.x

Petrescu, S.M., Petrescu, A.J., Titu, H.N., Dwek, R.A. and Platt, F.M., 1997. Inhibition of N-glycan processing in B16 melanoma cells results in inactivation of tyrosinase but does not prevent its transport to the melanosome. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 272(25), pp.15796-15803. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.272.25.15796

Petris, M.J., Strausak, D. and Mercer, J.F., 2000. The Menkes copper transporter is required for the activation of tyrosinase. Human molecular genetics, 9(19), pp.2845-2851. https://doi.org/10.1093/hmg/9.19.2845

Phan, A., Touzet, S., Dalle, S., Ronger- Savlé, S., Balme, B., & Thomas, L. 2006. Acral lentiginous melanoma: a clinicoprognostic study of 126 cases. British Journal of Dermatology, 155(3), 561-569. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07368.x

Pillaiyar, T., Manickam, M. and Namasivayam, V., 2017. Skin whitening agents: Medicinal chemistry perspective of tyrosinase inhibitors. Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry, 32(1), pp.403-425. https://doi.org/10.1080/14756366.2016.1256882

Pillaiyar, T., Manickam, M., & Jung, S. H. 2015. Inhibitors of melanogenesis: a patent review (2009–2014). Expert opinion on therapeutic patents, 25(7), 775-788. https://doi.org/10.1517/13543776.2015.1039985

Pillaiyar, T., Namasivayam, V., Manickam, M. and Jung, S.H., 2018. Inhibitors of melanogenesis: an updated review. Journal of medicinal chemistry, 61(17), pp.7395-7418. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.7b00967

Popova, I.E. and Morra, M.J., 2018. Sinapis alba seed meal as a feedstock for extracting the natural tyrosinase inhibitor 4-hydroxybenzyl alcohol. Industrial crops and products, 124, pp.505-509. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2018.07.083

Porter, S. and Mintz, B., 1991. Multiple alternatively spliced transcripts of the mouse tyrosinase-encoding gene. Gene, 97(2), pp.277-282. https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-1119(91)90063-H

Post, P. W., Daniels Jr, F., & Binford Jr, R. T. 1975. Cold injury and the evolution of" white" skin. Human Biology, 65-80.

Promden, W., Viriyabancha, W., Monthakantirat, O., Umehara, K., Noguchi, H. and De-Eknamkul, W., 2018. Correlation between the potency of flavonoids on mushroom tyrosinase inhibitory activity and melanin synthesis in melanocytes. Molecules, 23(6), p.1403. https://doi.org/10.3390%2Fmolecules23061403

Ramsden, C. A., & Riley, P. A. 2014. Tyrosinase: The four oxidation states of the active site and their relevance to enzymatic activation, oxidation and inactivation. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 22(8), 2388-2395. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.02.048

Raper, H. S. 1928. The aerobic oxidases. Physiological Reviews, 8(2), 245-282. https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.1928.8.2.245

Raposo, G., Tenza, D., Murphy, D.M., Berson, J.F. and Marks, M.S., 2001. distinct protein sorting and localization to premelanosomes, melanosomes, and lysosomes in pigmented melanocytic cells✪. The Journal of cell biology, 152(4), pp.809-824. https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.152.4.809

Read, J., Wadt, K. A., & Hayward, N. K. 2016. Melanoma genetics. Journal of medical genetics, 53(1), 1-14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jmedgenet-2015-103150

Rebecca, V. W., Sondak, V. K., & Smalley, K. S. 2012. A brief history of melanoma: from mummies to mutations. Melanoma research, 22(2), 114. https://dx.doi.org/10.1097%2FCMR.0b013e328351fa4d

Rees, J.L., 2004. The genetics of sun sensitivity in humans. The American Journal of Human Genetics, 75(5), pp.739-751. https://doi.org/10.1086/425285

Riley, P.A., 2000. Tyrosinase kinetics: a semi-quantitative model of the mechanism of oxidation of monohydric and dihydric phenolic substrates. Journal of theoretical biology, 203(1), pp.1-12. https://doi.org/10.1006/jtbi.1999.1061

Roméro-Graillet, C., Aberdam, E., Clément, M., Ortonne, J. P., & Ballotti, R. 1997. Nitric oxide produced by ultraviolet-irradiated keratinocytes stimulates melanogenesis. The Journal of clinical investigation, 99(4), 635-642. https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI119206

Rooseboom, M., Commandeur, J.N. and Vermeulen, N.P., 2004. Enzyme-catalyzed activation of anticancer prodrugs. Pharmacological reviews, 56(1), 53-102. https://doi.org/10.1124/pr.56.1.3

Rouzaud, F., Annereau, J.P., Valencia, J.C., Costin, G.E. and Hearing, V.J., 2003. Regulation of melanocortin 1 receptor expression at the mRNA and protein levels by its natural agonist and antagonist. The FASEB journal, 17(14), pp.1-21. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.03-0206fje

Ruppert, S., Müller, G., Kwon, B.Y.O.U.N.G. and Schütz, G., 1988. Multiple transcripts of the mouse tyrosinase gene are generated by alternative splicing. The EMBO Journal, 7(9), pp.2715-2722. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1460-2075.1988.tb03125.x

Ryu, Y.B., Ha, T.J., Curtis-Long, M.J., Ryu, H.W., Gal, S.W. and Park, K.H., 2008. Inhibitory effects on mushroom tyrosinase by flavones from the stem barks of Morus lhou (S.) Koidz.

Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry, 23(6), pp.922-930. https://doi.org/10.1080/14756360701810207

S. Naviglio, F. Della Ragione. Naturally occurring molecules and anticancer combination therapies in the era of personalized medicine and economic crisis Curr. Pharm. Des., 2013; 19 (30). http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1381612811319300001

Saeki, H., & Oikawa, A. 1980. Synthesis and degradation of tyrosinase in cultured melanoma cells. Journal of cellular physiology, 104(2), 171-175. https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.1041040206

Sánchez-Ferrer, Á., Rodríguez-López, J.N., García-Cánovas, F. and García-Carmona, F., 1995. Tyrosinase: a comprehensive review of its mechanism. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Protein Structure and Molecular Enzymology, 1247(1), pp.1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/0167-4838(94)00204-T

Sasaki, A., Yamano, Y., Sugimoto, S., Otsuka, H., Matsunami, K. and Shinzato, T., 2018. Phenolic compounds from the leaves of Breynia officinalis and their tyrosinase and melanogenesis inhibitory activities. Journal of natural medicines, 72(2), pp.381-389. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-017-1148-8

Schallreuter, K. U., Kothari, S., Chavan, B., & Spencer, J. D. 2008. Regulation of melanogenesis–controversies and new concepts. Experimental dermatology, 17(5), 395-404. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0625.2007.00675.x

Schallreuter, K. U., Wood, J. M., Pittelkow, M. R., Gütlich, M., Lemke, K. R., Rödl, W., & Ziegler, I. 1994. Regulation of melanin biosynthesis in the human epidermis by tetrahydrobiopterin. Science, 263(5152), 1444-1446. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.8128228

Schauer, E., Trautinger, F., Köck, A., Schwarz, A., Bhardwaj, R., Simon, M., Ansel, J.C., Schwarz, T. and Luger, T.A., 1994. Proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides are synthesized and released by human keratinocytes. The Journal of clinical investigation, 93(5), pp.2258-2262. https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI117224

Scolyer, R. A., Long, G. V., & Thompson, J. F. 2011. Evolving concepts in melanoma classification and their relevance to multidisciplinary melanoma patient care. Molecular oncology, 5(2), 124-136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molonc.2011.03.002

Setaluri, V., 2000. Sorting and targeting of melanosomal membrane proteins: signals, pathways, and mechanisms. Pigment cell research, 13(3), pp.128-134. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2000.130302.x

Setyawati, A., Hirabayashi, K., Yamauchi, K., Hattori, H., Mitsunaga, T., Batubara, I., Heryanto, R., Hashimoto, H. and Hotta, M., 2018. Melanogenesis inhibitory activity of components from Salam leaf (Syzygium polyanthum) extract. Journal of natural medicines, 72(2), pp.474-480. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-018-1171-4

Setyawati, A., Hirabayashi, K., Yamauchi, K., Hattori, H., Mitsunaga, T., Batubara, I., Heryanto, R., Hashimoto, H. and Hotta, M., 2018. Melanogenesis inhibitory activity of components from Salam leaf (Syzygium polyanthum) extract. Journal of natural medicines, 72(2), pp.474-480. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-018-1171-4

Shain, A. H., & Bastian, B. C. 2016. From melanocytes to melanomas. nature reviews Cancer, 16(6), 345-358. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc.2016.37

Shang, C., Zhang, Y., You, X., Guo, N., Wang, Y., Fan, Y. and Liu, W., 2018. The effect of 7, 8, 4- trihydroxyflavone on tyrosinase activity and conformation: Spectroscopy and docking studies. Luminescence, 33(4), pp.681-691. https://doi.org/10.1002/bio.3464

Shanmugam, M.K., Lee, J.H., Chai, E.Z.P., Kanchi, M.M., Kar, S., Arfuso, F., Dharmarajan, A., Kumar, A.P., Ramar, P.S., Looi, C.Y. and Mustafa, M.R., 2016, October. Cancer prevention and therapy through the modulation of transcription factors by bioactive natural compounds. In Seminars in cancer biology (Vol. 40, pp. 35-47). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semcancer.2016.03.005

Shibahara, S., Tomita, Y., Tagami, H., Müller, R.M. and Cohen, T., 1988. Molecular basis for the heterogeneity of human tyrosinase. The Tohoku journal of experimental medicine, 156(4), pp.403-414. https://doi.org/10.1620/tjem.156.403

Siegrist, W. and Eberle, A.N., 1995. Melanocortins and their implication in melanoma. Trends in Endocrinology & Metabolism, 6(4), pp.115-120. https://doi.org/10.1016/1043-2760(95)00017-C

Skobowiat, C., Dowdy, J.C., Sayre, R.M., Tuckey, R.C. and Slominski, A., 2011. Cutaneous hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis homolog: regulation by ultraviolet radiation. American Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism. 301: E484–E493. https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00217.2011

Slominski, A. and Costantino, R., 1991. L-tyrosine induces tyrosinase expression via a posttranscriptional mechanism. Experientia, 47, pp.721-724. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01958826

Slominski, A. and Mihm, M.C., 1996. Potential mechanism of skin response to stress. International journal of dermatology, 35(12), pp.849-851. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-4362.1996.tb05049.x

Slominski, A. and Paus, R., 1990. Are L-tyrosine and L-dopa hormone-like bioregulators?. Journal of theoretical biology, 143(1), pp.123-138. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-5193(05)80292-9

Slominski, A. and Paus, R., 1994. Towards defining receptors for L-tyrosine and L-dopa. Molecular and cellular endocrinology, 99(2), pp.C7-C11. https://doi.org/10.1016/0303-7207(94)90001-9

Slominski, A. and Pawelek, J., 1998. Animals under the sun: effects of ultraviolet radiation on mammalian skin. Clinics in dermatology, 16(4), pp.503-515. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0738-081X(98)00023-6

1454 Slominski, A., 1991. POMC gene expression in mouse and hamster melanoma cells. FEBS
1455 letters, 291(2), pp.165-168. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(91)81274-C
1456 Slominski, A., 1998. Identification of β- endorphin, α- MSH and ACTH peptides in cultured
1457 human melanocytes, melanoma and squamous cell carcinoma cells by RP- HPLC.
1458 Experimental Dermatology, 7(4), pp.213-216. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-
1459 0625.1998.tb00326.x
1460 Slominski, A., Costantino, R., Howe, J., and Moellmann, G., 1991a. Molecular mechanisms
1461 governing melanogenesis in hamster melanomas: relative abundance of tyrosinase and
1462 catalase-B (gp 75). Anticancer Research, 11(1), pp.257-262. PMID: 1673330
1463 Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J., Chakraborty, A., Mazurkiewicz, J.E. and Mihm, M.,
1464 1995. Proopiomelanocortin, corticotropin releasing hormone and corticotropin releasing
1465 hormone receptor genes are expressed in human skin. FEBS letters, 374(1), pp.113-116.
1466 https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(95)01090-2
1467 Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J., Mazurkiewicz, J., Corliss, D. and Eastman, A., 1996.
1468 The expression of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) and of corticotropin releasing hormone
1469 receptor (CRH-R) genes in mouse skin. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General
1470 Subjects, 1289(2), pp.247-251. https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165(95)00159-X
1471 Slominski, A., Heasley, D., Mazurkiewicz, J.E., Ermak, G., Baker, J. and Carlson, J.A., 1999.
1472 Expression of proopiomelanocortin (POMC)-derived melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH)
1473 and adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) peptides in skin of basal cell carcinoma patients.
1474 Human pathology, 30(2), pp.208-215. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0046-8177(99)90278-2
1475 Slominski, A., Kim, T.K., Brożyna, A.A., Janjetovic, Z., Brooks, D.L.P., Schwab, L.P.,
1476 Skobowiat, C., Jóźwicki, W. and Seagroves, T.N., 2014. The role of melanogenesis in
1477 regulation of melanoma behavior: Melanogenesis leads to stimulation of HIF-1α expression

and HIF-dependent attendant pathways. Archives of biochemistry and biophysics, 563, pp.79-93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2014.06.030

Slominski, A., Moellmann, G. and Kuklinska, E., 1989. L- tyrosine, L- DOPA, and tyrosinase as positive regulators of the subcellular apparatus of melanogenesis in Bomirski Ab amelanotic melanoma cells. Pigment cell research, 2(2), pp.109-116. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1989.tb00170.x

Slominski, A., Moellmann, G. and Kuklinska, E., 1989. MSH inhibits growth in a line of amelanotic hamster melanoma cells and induces increases in cyclic AMP levels and tyrosinase activity without inducing melanogenesis. Journal of Cell Science, 92(4), pp.551-559. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.92.4.551

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Costantino, R., 1991b. Differential expression and activity of melanogenesis-related proteins during induced hair growth in mice. Journal of investigative dermatology, 96(2), pp.172-179. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12460956

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Mazurkiewicz, J., 1991. Pro- opiomelanocortin Expression and Potential Function of Pro- opiomelanocortin Products during Induced Hair Growth in Mice a. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 642(1), pp.459-461. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1991.tb24417.x

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Mazurkiewicz, J., 1992. Proopiomelanocortin expression in the skin during induced hair growth in mice. Experientia, 48, pp.50-54. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01923606

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Mihm, M.C., 1998. Inhibition of melanogenesis as an adjuvant strategy in the treatment of melanotic melanomas: selective review and hypothesis. Anticancer research, 18(5B), pp.3709-3715. PMID: 9854482

1501 Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Wortsman, J., 1993. On the potential role of proopiomelanocortin
1502 in skin physiology and pathology. Molecular and cellular endocrinology, 93(1), pp.C1-C6.
1503 https://doi.org/10.1016/0303-7207(93)90131-3
1504 Slominski, A., Paus, R., Schaderdorf, D. 1993a. Melanocytes are sensory and regulatory cells
1505 of epidermis. J Theor Biol 164, 103-120.
1506 Slominski, A., Plonka, P.M., Pisarchik, A., Smart, J.L., Tolle, V., Wortsman, J., Low, M.J.
1507 2005. Preservation of eumelanin hair pigmentation in Pomc-gene knockout mice on a non-
1508 agouti (a/a) genetic background. Endocrinology 146, 1245–1253.
1509 Slominski, A., Tobin, D.J. and Paus, R., 2007. Does p53 regulate skin pigmentation by
1510 controlling proopiomelanocortin gene transcription?. Pigment cell research, 20(4), pp.307-308.
1511 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2007.00390.x
1512 Slominski, A., Tobin, D.J., Shibahara, S. and Wortsman, J., 2004. Melanin pigmentation in
1513 mammalian skin and its hormonal regulation. Physiological reviews, 84(4), pp.1155-1228.
1514 https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.00044.2003
1515 Slominski, A., Wortsman, J., Luger, T., Paus, R. and Solomon, S., 2000. Corticotropin
1516 releasing hormone and proopiomelanocortin involvement in the cutaneous response to stress.
1517 Physiological reviews, 80(3), pp.979-1020. https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.2000.80.3.979
1518 Slominski, A., Wortsman, J., Pisarchik, A., Zbytek, B., Linton, E.A., Mazurkiewicz, J.E. and
1519 Wei, E.T., 2001. Cutaneous expression of corticotropin- releasing hormone (CRH), urocortin,
1520 and CRH receptors. The FASEB Journal, 15(10), pp.1678-1693. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.00-
1521 0850rev
1522 Slominski, A., Zbytek, B. and Slominski, R., 2009. Inhibitors of melanogenesis increase
1523 toxicity of cyclophosphamide and lymphocytes against melanoma cells. International journal
1524 of cancer, 124(6), pp.1470-1477. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.24005

Slominski, A., Zbytek, B., Pisarchik, A., Slominski, R.M., Zmijewski, M.A. and Wortsman, J., 2006. CRH functions as a growth factor/cytokine in the skin. Journal of cellular physiology, 206(3), pp.780-791. https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.20530

Slominski, A., Zbytek, B., Zmijewski, M., Slominski, R.M., Kauser, S., Wortsman, J. and Tobin, D.J., 2006. Corticotropin releasing hormone and the skin. Frontiers in bioscience: a journal and virtual library, 11, p.2230. https://doi.org/10.2741%2F1966

Slominski, A., Zmijewski, M.A. and Pawelek, J., 2012. L- tyrosine and L-dihydroxyphenylalanine as hormone- like regulators of melanocyte functions. Pigment cell & melanoma research, 25(1), pp.14-27. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-148X.2011.00898.x

Slominski, A.T., Botchkarev, V., Choudhry, M., Fazal, N., Fechner, K., Furkert, J., Krause, E., Roloff, B., Sayeed, M., Wei, E. and Zbytek, B., 1999. Cutaneous Expression of CRH and CRH- R: Is There a "Skin Stress Response System?". Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 885(1), pp.287-311. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1999.tb08686.x

Slominski, A.T., Zmijewski, M.A., Plonka, P.M., Szaflarski, J.P. and Paus, R., 2018. How UV light touches the brain and endocrine system through skin, and why. Endocrinology, 159(5), pp.1992-2007. https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2017-03230

Slominski, A.T., Zmijewski, M.A., Zbytek, B., Tobin, D.J., Theoharides, T.C. and Rivier, J., 2013. Key role of CRF in the skin stress response system. Endocrine reviews, 34(6), pp.827-884. https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2012-1092Slominski, A., Plonka, P.M., Pisarchik, A., Smart, J.L., Tolle, V., Wortsman, J. and Low, M.J., 2005. Preservation of eumelanin hair pigmentation in proopiomelanocortin-deficient mice on a nonagouti (a/a) genetic background. Endocrinology, 146(3), pp.1245-1253. https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2004-0733

Slominski, R.M., Raman, C., Chen, J.Y. and Slominski, A.T., 2023. How cancer hijacks the body's homeostasis through the neuroendocrine system. Trends in Neurosciences. 46 (4), 263-275.

1550 Slominski, R.M., Sarna, T., Płonka, P.M., Raman, C., Brożyna, A.A. and Slominski, A.T.,
1551 2022. Melanoma, melanin, and melanogenesis: The Yin and Yang relationship. Frontiers in
1552 Oncology, 12. https://doi.org/10.3389%2Ffonc.2022.842496
1553 Slominski., A 2009a. Neuroendocrine activity of the melanocyte. Exp Dermatol, 18: 760-763.
1554 Smith, D.R., Spaulding, D.T., Glenn, H.M. and Fuller, B.B., 2004. The relationship between
1555 Na+/H+ exchanger expression and tyrosinase activity in human melanocytes. Experimental
1556 cell research, 298(2), pp.521-534. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2004.04.033
1557 Solano, F. 2014. Melanins: skin pigments and much more—types, structural models, biological
1558 functions, and formation routes. New Journal of Science, 2014.
1559 https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/498276
1560 Solimine, J., Garo, E., Wedler, J., Rusanov, K., Fertig, O., Hamburger, M., Atanassov, I. and
1561 Butterweck, V., 2016. Tyrosinase inhibitory constituents from a polyphenol enriched fraction
1562 of rose oil distillation wastewater. Fitoterapia, 108, pp.13-19.
1563 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2015.11.012
1564 Song, W., Qin, S.T., Fang, F.X., Gao, Z.J., Liang, D.D., Liu, L.L., Tian, H.T. and Yang, H.B.,
1565 2018. Isolation and purification of condensed tannin from the leaves and branches of Prunus
1566 cerasifera and its structure and bioactivities. Applied biochemistry and biotechnology, 185(2),
1567 pp.464-475. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-017-2635-9
1568 Soura, E., Eliades, P. J., Shannon, K., Stratigos, A. J., & Tsao, H. 2016. Hereditary melanoma:
1569 Update on syndromes and management: Genetics of familial atypical multiple mole melanoma
1570 syndrome. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 74(3), 395-407.
1571 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaad.2015.08.038
1572 Spritz, R.A., Strunk, K.M., Hsieh, C.L., Sekhon, G.S. and Francke, U., 1991. Homozygous
1573 tyrosinase gene mutation in an American black with tyrosinase-negative (type IA)

oculocutaneous albinism. American journal of human genetics, 48(2), p.318. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1899321

Stapelberg, J., Nqephe, M., Lambrechts, I., Crampton, B. and Lall, N., 2019. Selected South African plants with tyrosinase enzyme inhibition and their effect on gene expression. South African journal of botany, 120, pp.280-285. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2018.08.013

Swanson, R., Locher, M. and Hochstrasser, M., 2001. A conserved ubiquitin ligase of the nuclear envelope/endoplasmic reticulum that functions in both ER-associated and Matα2 repressor degradation. Genes & development, 15(20), pp.2660-2674. https://doi.org/10.1101/gad.933301

Tachibana, M., Takeda, K., Nobukuni, Y., Urabe, K., Long, J.E., Meyers, K.A., Aaronson, S.A. and Miki, T., 1996. Ectopic expression of MITF, a gene for Waardenburg syndrome type 2, converts fibroblasts to cells with melanocyte characteristics. Nature genetics, 14(1), pp.50-54. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0996-50

Takeda, A., Tomita, Y., Matsunaga, J., Tagami, H. and Shibahara, S., 1990. Molecular basis of tyrosinase-negative oculocutaneous albinism. A single base mutation in the tyrosinase gene causing arginine to glutamine substitution at position 59. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 265(29), pp.17792-17797. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)38233-4

Tan, X., Song, Y.H., Park, C., Lee, K.W., Kim, J.Y., Kim, D.W., Kim, K.D., Lee, K.W., Curtis-Long, M.J. and Park, K.H., 2016. Highly potent tyrosinase inhibitor, neorauflavane from Campylotropis hirtella and inhibitory mechanism with molecular docking. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 24(2), pp.153-159. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2015.11.040

Thibane, V.S., Ndhlala, A.R., Abdelgadir, H.A., Finnie, J.F. and Van Staden, J., 2019a. The cosmetic potential of plants from the Eastern Cape Province traditionally used for skincare and beauty. South African Journal of Botany, 122, pp.475-483. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2018.05.003

1599 Thibane, V.S., Ndhlala, A.R., Finnie, J.F. and Van Staden, J., 2019b. Cosmeceutical efficiency
1600 by some plant extracts used traditionally for skin care in inhibiting tyrosinase activity in a
1601 human epidermal melanocyte (HEM) cell line. South African Journal of Botany, 126, pp.256-
1602 260. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.06.031
1603 Thody, A.J., 1995. Epidermal melanocytes: their regulation and role in skin pigmentation. EJD.
1604 European journal of dermatology, 5(7), pp.558-565.
1605 Thody, A.J., Ridley, K., Penny, R.J., Chalmers, R., Fisher, C. and Shuster, S., 1983. MSH
1606 peptides are present in mammalian skin. Peptides, 4(6), pp.813-816.
1607 https://doi.org/10.1016/0196-9781(83)90072-4
1608 Tian, J.L., Liu, T.L., Xue, J.J., Hong, W., Zhang, Y., Zhang, D.X., Cui, C.C., Liu, M.C. and
1609 Niu, S.L., 2019a. Flavanoids derivatives from the root bark of Broussonetia papyrifera as a
1610 tyrosinase inhibitor. Industrial Crops and Products, 138, p.111445.
1611 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2019.06.008
1612 Tief, K., Schmidt, A. and Beermann, F., 1998. New evidence for presence of tyrosinase in
1613 substantia nigra, forebrain and midbrain. Molecular brain research, 53(1-2), pp.307-310.
1614 https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-328X(97)00301-X
1615 Tomita, Y., Takeda, A., Okinaga, S., Tagami, H. and Shibahara, S., 1989. Human
1616 oculocutaneous albinism caused by single base insertion in the tyrosinase gene. Biochemical
1617 and biophysical research communications, 164(3), pp.990-996. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-
1618 291X(89)91767-1
1619 Toyofuku, K., Valencia, J.C., Kushimoto, T., Costin, G.E., Virador, V.M., Vieira, W.D.,
1620 Ferrans, V.J. and Hearing, V.J., 2002. The etiology of oculocutaneous albinism (OCA) type II:
1621 the pink protein modulates the processing and transport of tyrosinase. Pigment cell research,
1622 15(3), pp.217-224. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2002.02007.x

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Spritz, R. A., & Hearing, V. J. 2001b. The molecular basis of oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1): sorting failure and degradation of mutant tyrosinases results in a lack of pigmentation. Biochemical Journal, 355(2), 259-269. https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3550259

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Spritz, R.A. and Hearing, V.J., 2001a. The molecular basis of oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1): sorting failure and degradation of mutant tyrosinases results in a lack of pigmentation. Biochemical Journal, 355(2), pp.259-269. https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3550259

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Valencia, J. C., Kushimoto, T., Ferrans, V. J., & Hearing, V. J. 2001a. Oculocutaneous albinism types 1 and 3 are ER retention diseases: mutation of tyrosinase or Tyrp1 can affect the processing of both mutant and wild- type proteins. The FASEB Journal, 15(12), 2149-2161. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.01-0216com

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Valencia, J.C., Kushimoto, T., Ferrans, V.J. and Hearing, V.J., 2001b. Oculocutaneous albinism types 1 and 3 are ER retention diseases: mutation of tyrosinase or Tyrp1 can affect the processing of both mutant and wild- type proteins. The FASEB Journal, 15(12), pp.2149-2161. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.01-0216com

Tucker, M.A. and Goldstein, A.M., 2003. Melanoma etiology: where are we?. Oncogene, 22(20), pp.3042-3052. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1206444

Turek, M., Krzyczmonik, M. and Balczewski, P., 2016. New hopes in cancer battle-a review of new molecules and treatment strategies. Medicinal Chemistry, 12(8), pp.700-719. https://doi.org/10.2174/1573406412666160502153700

van Staden, A.B., Oosthuizen, C.B. and Lall, N., 2021. The effect of Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren and its compounds on tyrosinase and melanogenesis. Scientific reports, 11(1), 1-14. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-86410-z

1647 Wang, H.M., Chen, C.Y. and Wen, Z.H., 2011. Identifying melanogenesis inhibitors from
1648 Cinnamomum subavenium with in vitro and in vivo screening systems by targeting the human
1649 tyrosinase. Experimental dermatology, 20(3), pp.242-248. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-
1650 0625.2010.01161.x
1651 Wang, N., & Hebert, D. N. 2006. Tyrosinase maturation through the mammalian secretory
1652 pathway: bringing color to life. Pigment cell research, 19(1), 3-18.
1653 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00288.x
1654 Wang, Y., Xu, L., Gao, W., Niu, L., Huang, C., Yang, P. and Hu, X., 2018. Isoprenylated
1655 phenolic compounds from Morus macroura as potent tyrosinase inhibitors. Planta Medica,
1656 84(05), pp.336-343. https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0043-121698
1657 Wasmeier, C., Hume, A. N., Bolasco, G., & Seabra, M. C. 2008. Melanosomes at a glance.
1658 Journal of cell science, 121(24), 3995-3999. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.040667
1659 Wilson, J.D., Foster, D.W., Kronenberg, H.M., and Larsen, P.R., 1998. Williams textbook of
1660 endocrinology. Philadelphia: WB Saunders. (9th ed.).
1661 Wintzen, M. and Gilchrest, B.A., 1996. Proopiomelanocortin, its derived peptides, and the skin.
1662 Journal of investigative dermatology, 106(1), pp.3-10. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-
1663 1747.ep12326950
1664 Wolff, G.L., 2003. Regulation of yellow pigment formation in mice: a historical perspective.
1665 Pigment Cell Research, 16(1), pp.2-15. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00012.x
1666 Wong, G. and PAWELEK, J., 1975. Melanocyte-stimulating hormone promotes activation of
1667 pre-existing tyrosinase molecules in Cloudman S91 melanoma cells. Nature, 255(5510),
1668 pp.644-646. https://doi.org/10.1038/255644a0
1669 Wood, J. M., Schallreuterwood, K. U., Lindsey, N. J., Callaghan, S., & Gardner, M. L. 1995.
1670 A specific tetrahydrobiopterin binding domain on tyrosinase controls melanogenesis.

Biochemical and biophysical research communications, 206(2), 480-485. https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.1995.1068

World Health Organization, & International Agency for Research on Cancer. 2019. Globocan worldwide fact sheet 2018.

Wu, L.C., Chen, Y.C., Ho, J.A.A. and Yang, C.S., 2003. Inhibitory effect of red koji extracts on mushroom tyrosinase. Journal of agricultural and food chemistry, 51(15), pp.4240-4246. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf034064f

Yao, Y., Cheng, X., Wang, L., Wang, S. and Ren, G., 2012. Mushroom tyrosinase inhibitors from mung bean (Vigna radiatae L.) extracts. International journal of food sciences and nutrition, 63(3), pp.358-361. https://doi.org/10.3109/09637486.2011.629177

Yaswen, L., Diehl, N., Brennan, M.B. and Hochgeschwender, U., 1999. Obesity in the mouse model of pro-opiomelanocortin deficiency responds to peripheral melanocortin. Nature medicine, 5(9), pp.1066-1070. https://doi.org/10.1038/12506

Yoshimori, A., Oyama, T., Takahashi, S., Abe, H., Kamiya, T., Abe, T. and Tanuma, S.I., 2014. Structure–activity relationships of the thujaplicins for inhibition of human tyrosinase. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 22(21), pp.6193-6200. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.08.027

Zhang, L., Tao, G., Chen, J. and Zheng, Z.P., 2016. Characterization of a new flavone and tyrosinase inhibition constituents from the twigs of Morus alba L. Molecules, 21(9), p.1130. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules21091130

Zhang, X.W., Bian, G.L., Kang, P.Y., Cheng, X.J., Yan, K., Liu, Y.L., Gao, Y.X. and Li, D.Q., 2021. Recent advance in the discovery of tyrosinase inhibitors from natural sources via separation methods. Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry, 36(1), pp.2104-2117. https://doi.org/10.1080%2F14756366.2021.1983559

Zuo, A.R., Dong, H.H., Yu, Y.Y., Shu, Q.L., Zheng, L.X., Yu, X.Y. and Cao, S.W., 2018. The antityrosinase and antioxidant activities of flavonoids dominated by the number and location of phenolic hydroxyl groups. Chinese medicine, 13(1), pp.1-12. https://doi.org/10.1186%2Fs13020-018-0206-9

Zuo, L., Weger, J., Yang, Q., Goldstein, A. M., Tucker, M. A., Walker, G. J., & Dracopoli, N. C. 1996. Germline mutations in the p16INK4a binding domain of CDK4 in familial melanoma. Nature genetics, 12(1), 97-99. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0196-97

Figure Captions

Fig. 1. Risk factors of melanoma. UV radiation is the major environmental factor affecting melanoma. Other risk factors include skin phenotype, number of naevi and chemical pollutants like arsenic; Germ-line mutations in genes regulating cell cycle arrest & DNA repair mechanism; Somatic mutations in pathways regulating cell proliferation, growth & metabolism, and oncogenic signalling.

Fig. 2. Role of Tyrosinase in melanin synthesis: Conversion of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA is the rate-limiting step in melanin synthesis, and this step is catalyzed by the enzyme Tyrosinase. It further converts L-DOPAse to DOPA-quinone, which in turn follows a sequence of steps catalyzed by Tyrosinase and forms DHI Melanin (Black), DHICA Melanin (Brown). In the presence of cysteine or glutathione, DOPA-quinone is sequentially converted to Pheomelanin

(Yellow to Red) which is independent of Tyrosinase. The region highlighted in orange colour shows the steps catalysed by Tyrosinase.

Table Captions

Table 1. List of components inhibiting the TYR expression level.

Table 2. List of reported phytochemicals showing Tyrosinase inhibitory activity with their IC_{50} values.

Table 3. List of reported medicinal plant's showing Tyrosinase inhibitory activity with their IC_{50} values.

Response to editor and reviewers

Manuscript Title: "Natural Tyrosinase Enzyme Inhibitors: A path from melanin to melanoma and its reported pharmacological activities".

Manuscript ID: BBACAN-D-23-00029R3

Reviewer #1: The manuscript still requires minor revisions.

Rev: I recommend careful proof-reading of next version prior submission

Res: Thank you so much for your comment. The entire manuscript has been proof-read in the revised manuscript.

Rev: Fig. 1 is missing

Res: Thank you for your comment. The figure 1 has been included in the revised manuscript.

Rev: Lines 42 and 43 (abstract): it should be plural: are found to be important regulators for pigmentation.

Res: Thank you so much for your comment. The sentence has been changed to plural form in the revised manuscript.

Rev: Make sure that for alpha-MSH, beta-endorphin you use Greek symbols! For example on line 568

Res: Thank you so much for your comment. I have checked with the previously submitted manuscript, we have already used Greek symbols in the revised manuscript.

Rev: Lines 464 and 465, there are miss-citations: replace Paus et al, with two reviews on CRH signaling in FASEB J 15, 1678-1693, 2001 and Endocrine Rev 34:827-884, 2013

Res: Thank you so much for your suggestion. The two references has been cited in the revised manuscript.

Rev: Line 704 - this is not C57BL/7 mouse, because it is aa. To switch it has to be agouti background. Please correct.

Res: Thank you so much for your comment. The changes have been addressed in the revised manuscript.

Rev: line 476-478: Please correct, It is well established than CRH at the systemic level regulates corticosterone. Please correct and cite Chrousos review

Res: Thank you so much for your suggestion. The sentence has been corrected and the Chrousos manuscript has been cited in the revised manuscript.

Reviewer #2: Dear Authors

Rev: Thank you for addressing my comments.

Res: Thank you so much for your response.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Melanoma is a major concern among the Caucasian population and its incidence is increasing globally.
- UV radiation is the major environmental risk factor for the induct and progression of melanoma.
- Melanin defends the skin against UV-induced DNA damage and genetic changes thus inhibits melanoma formation.
- Tyrosinase is a key catalytic enzyme regulating melanin production and has significant part in the pathogenesis of melanoma.
- The medicinal plants and molecules have the potential to modulate tyrosinase enzyme possibly emerge as a viable therapeutic option to combat melanoma.
- The clinical studies on the novel drugs targeting tyrosinase enzymes are limited but continue to prospects in the next generation melanoma therapeutics discovery.
- The in-depth review on tyrosinase provides the deeper insights on the critical roles and molecular dynamics of tyrosinase in a path from melanin to melanoma.

Graphical Abstract

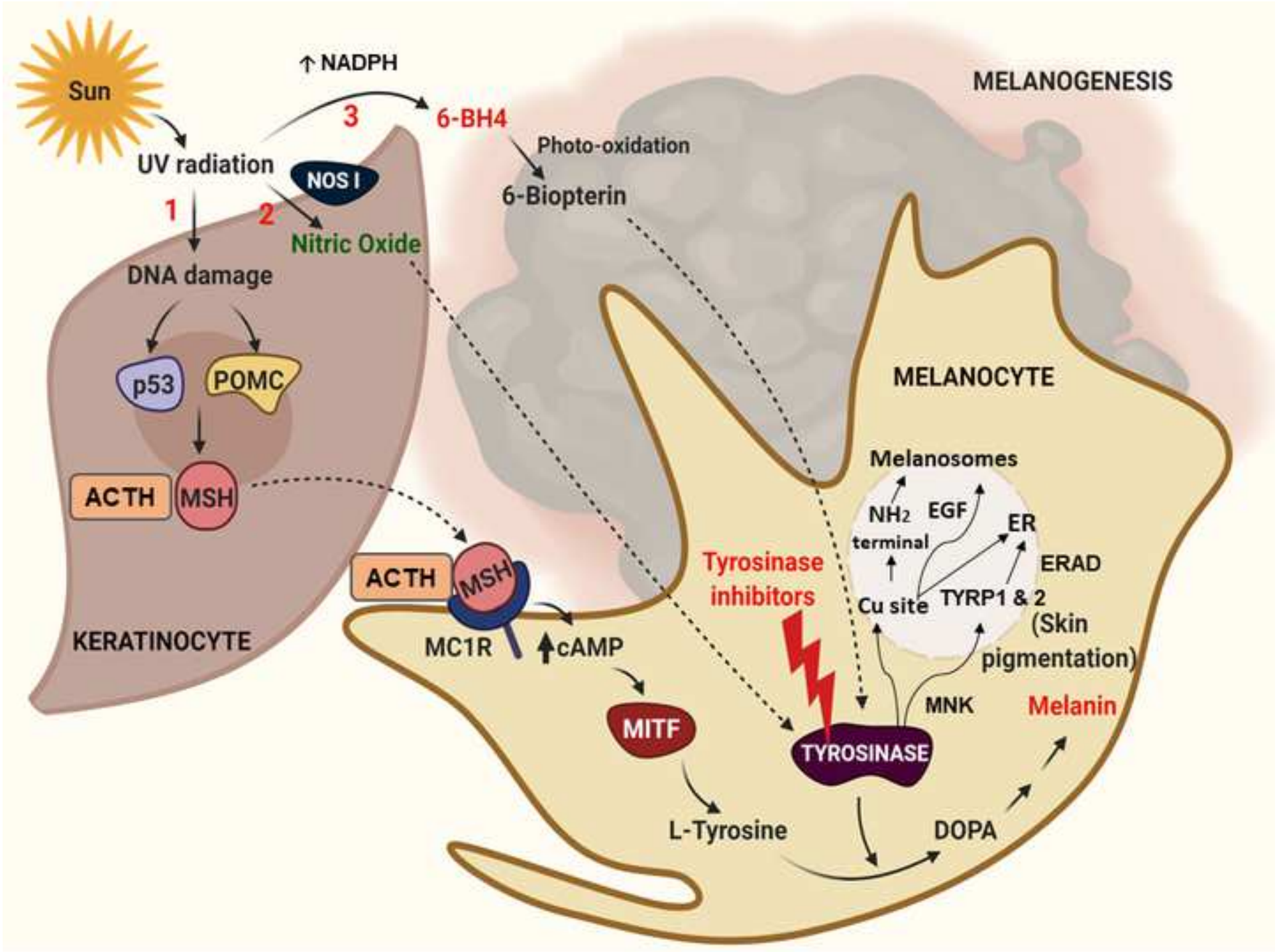
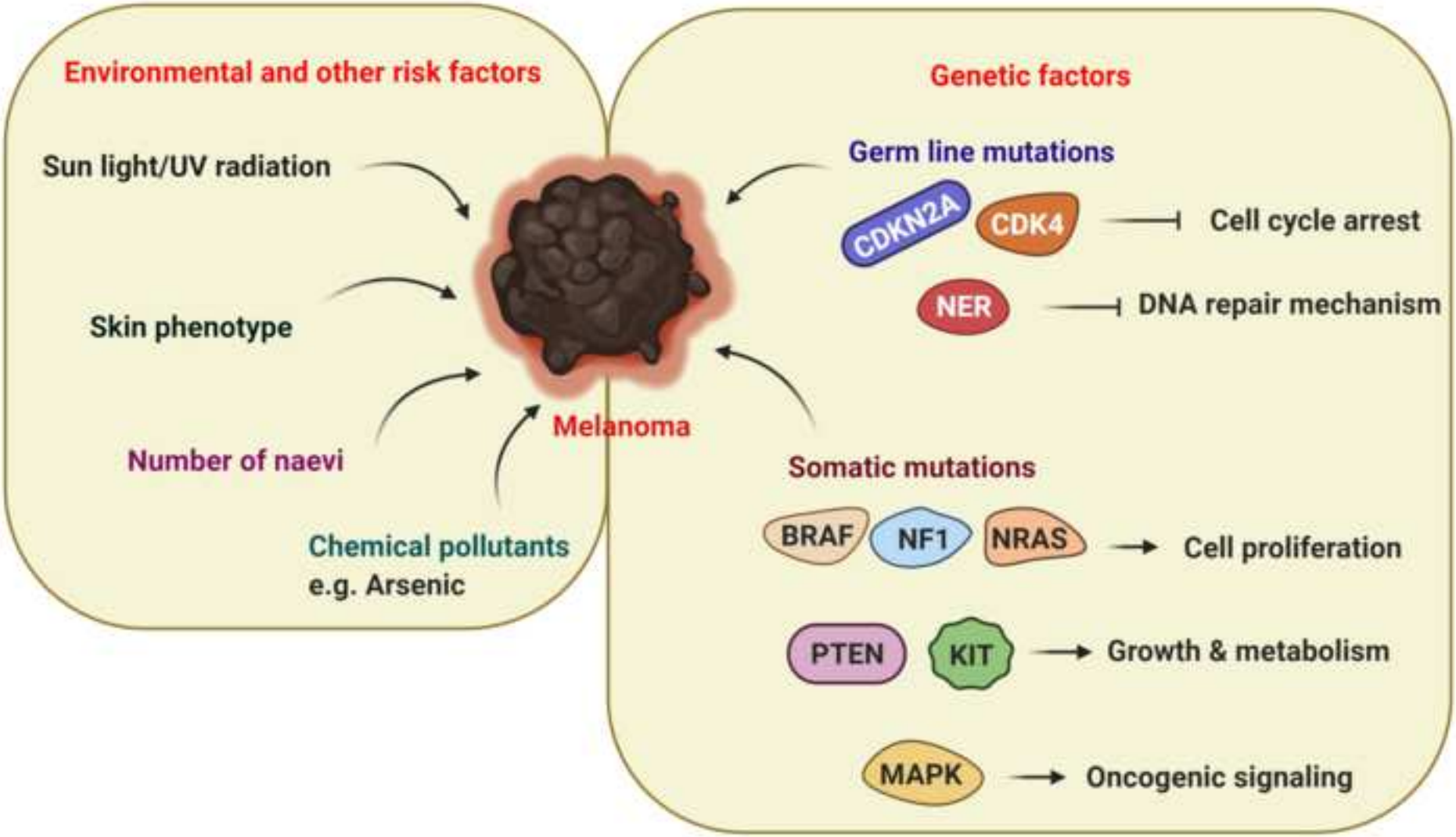
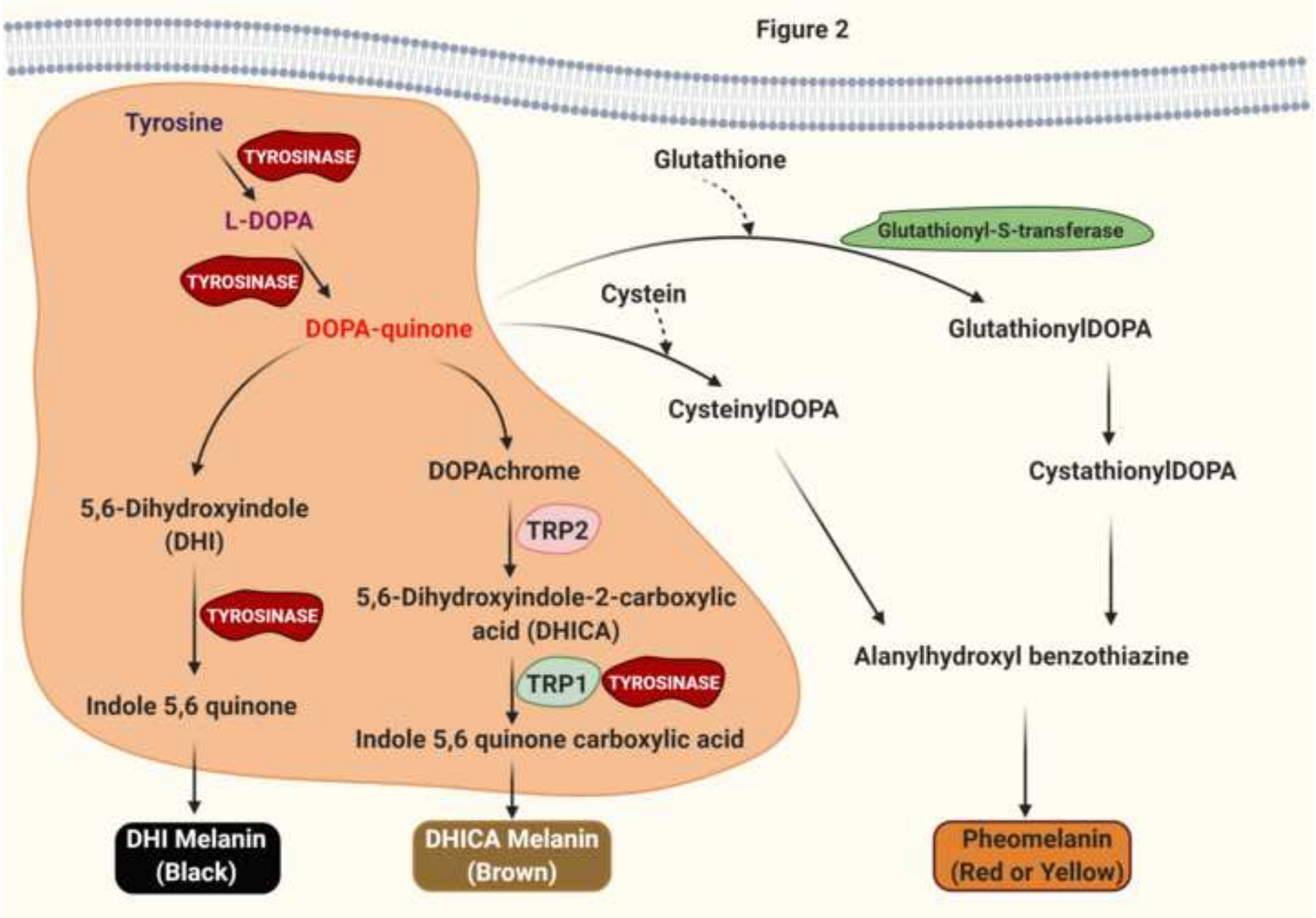


Figure 1



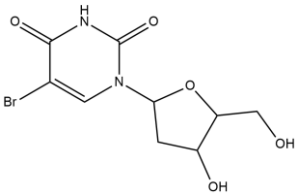
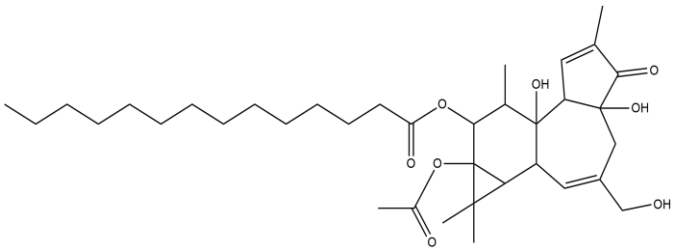
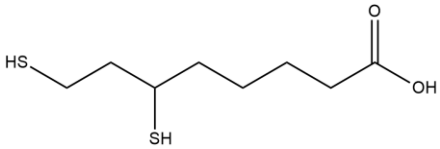
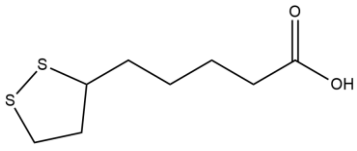
Figure

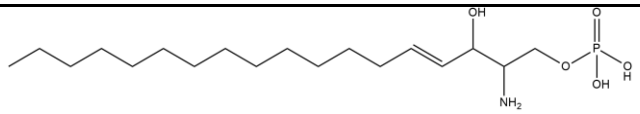
Click here to access/download;Figure;Figure 2.png



Tables

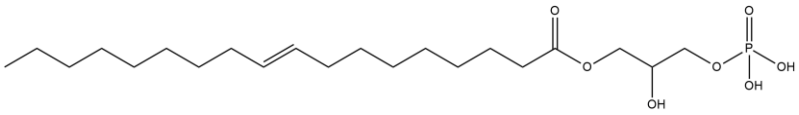
Table 1. List of components inhibiting the Tyr expression level.

S.No	Components	Reference
Mechanism: Inhibiting the mRNA transcription of Tyr enzyme		
1	5-Bromodeoxyuridine  (Pubchem CID: 6035)	Kidson and De Haan, 1990
2	12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate  (Pubchem CID: 27924)	Toyofuku et al., 2001a
3	Dihydrolipoic acid  (Pubchem CID: 421)	Toyofuku et al., 2001b
4	Lipoic acid  (Pubchem CID: 6112)	Toyofuku et al., 2001b
5	Sphingosine-1-phosphate	Kim et al., 2003



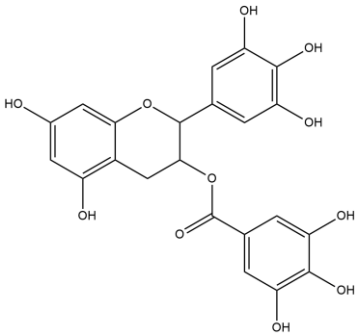
(Pubchem CID: 5283560)

6	Lysophosphatidic acid	(Kim et al., 2004a)



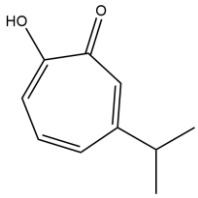
(Pubchem CID: 5497152)

7	(-)-Epigallocatechin-3-gallate	(Kim et al., 2004b)



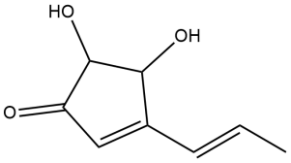
(Pubchem CID: 65064)

8	Hinokitiol	(Kim et al., 2004b)



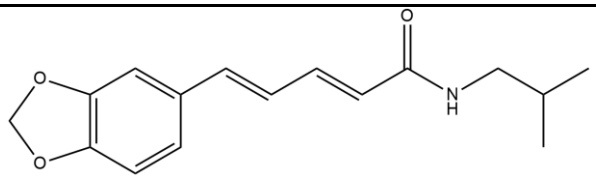
(Pubchem CID: 3611)

9	Terrein	(Park et al., 2004)

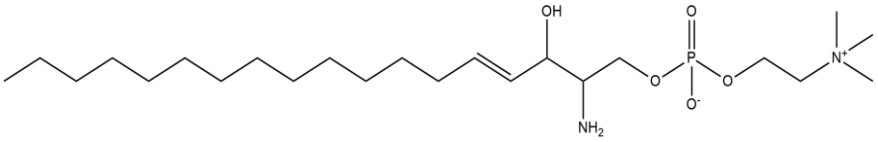
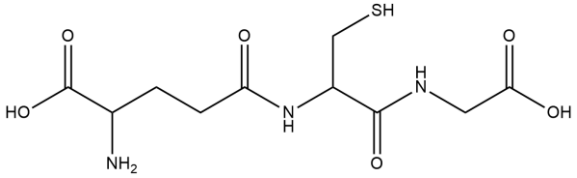
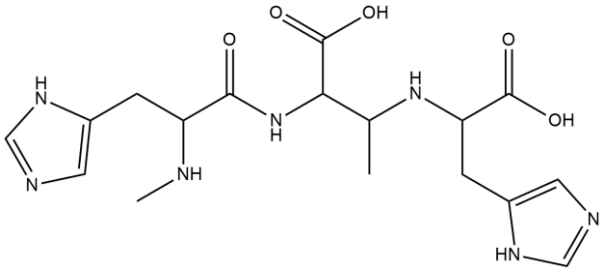
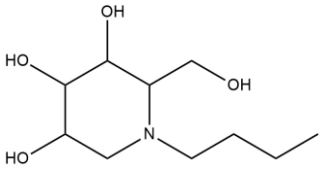


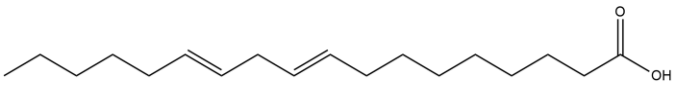
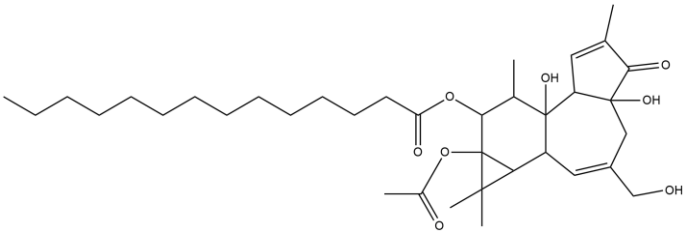
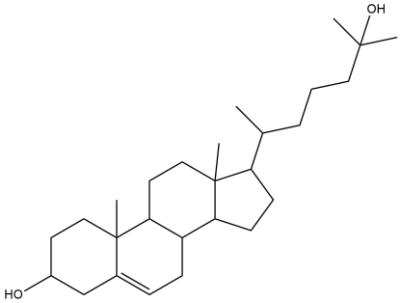
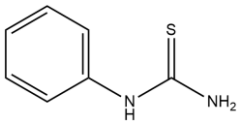
(Pubchem CID: 6436830)

10	Piperlonguminine	(Kim et al., 2006a)



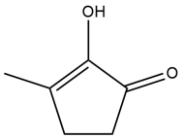
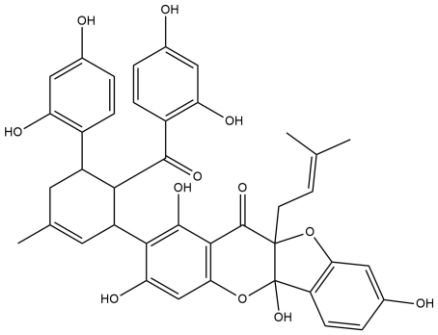
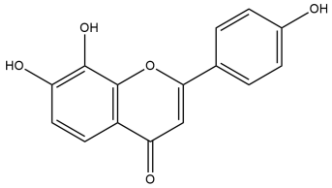
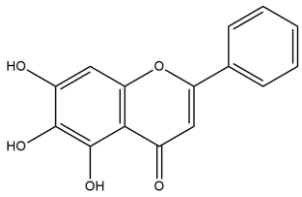
(Pubchem CID: 5320621)

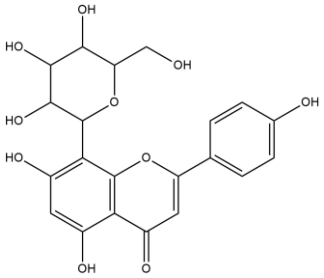
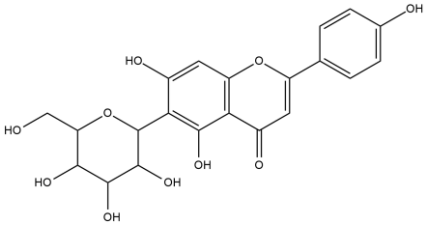
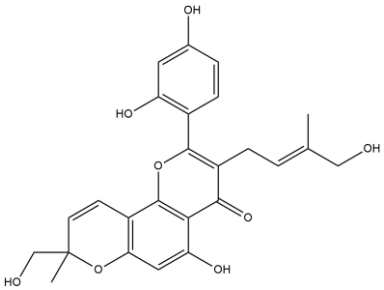
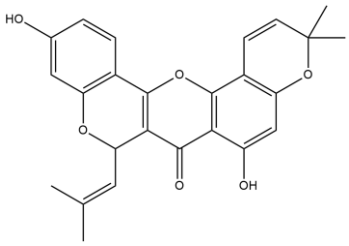
11	Sphingosylphosphorylcholine  (Pubchem CID: 9847290)	(Kim et al., 2006b)
	Mechanism: Aberrant Tyr maturation	
12	Glutathione  (Pubchem CID: 124886)	(Bhatnagar et al., 1993)
13	Feldamycin  (Pubchem CID: 10409115)	(Raposo et al., 2001)
14	N-Butyldeoxynojirimycin  (Pubchem CID: 51634)	(Tucker and Goldstein, 2003)

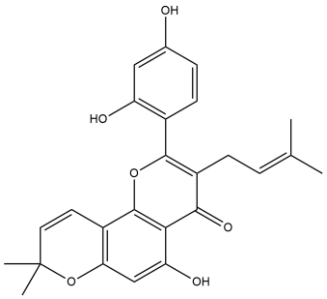
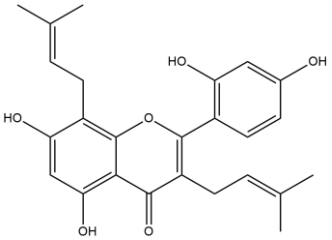
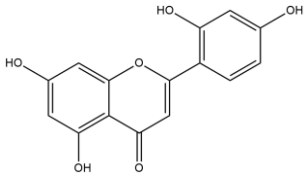
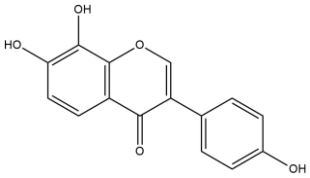
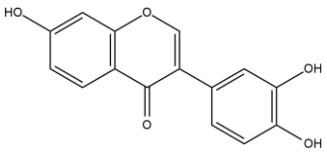
Mechanism: Acceleration of Tyr degradation		
15	Linoleic acid  (Pubchem CID: 5280450)	(Ando et al., 1999)
16	2,20-Dihydroxy-5,50-dipropyl-biphenyl (Pubchem CID: SNA)	(Nakamura et al., 2003)
17	12-O-Tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate  (Pubchem CID: 27924)	(Kageyama et al., 2004)
18	Phospholipase D2 (Pubchem CID: SNA)	(Kageyama et al., 2004)
19	25-Hydroxycholesterol  (Pubchem CID: 65094)	(Hall et al., 2004)
20	Phenylthiourea  (Pubchem CID: 676454)	(Hall and Orlow, 2005)

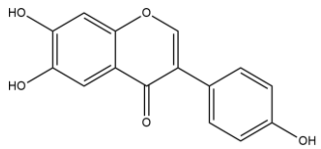
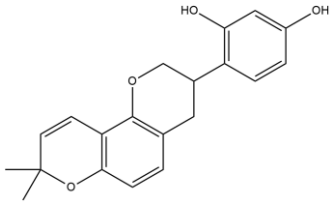
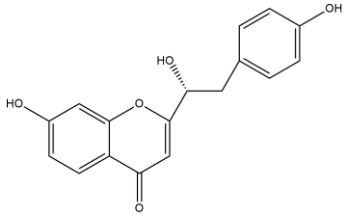
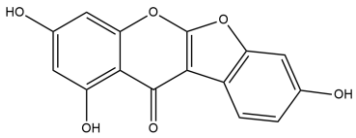
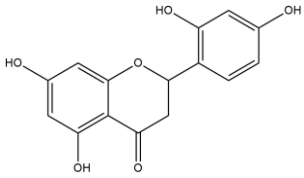
*SNA-Structure not available

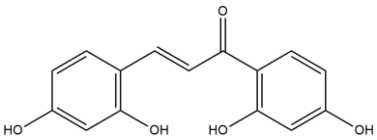
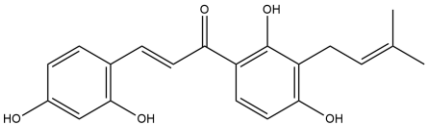
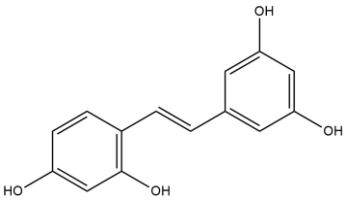
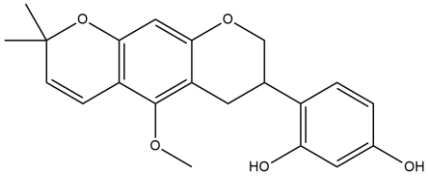
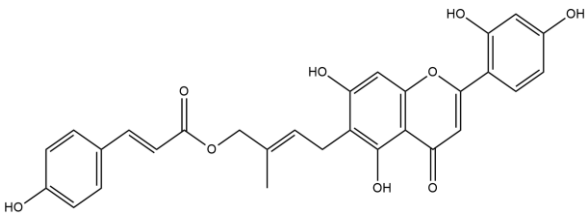
Table 2. List of reported phytochemicals showing Tyrosinase inhibitory activity with their IC_{50} values.

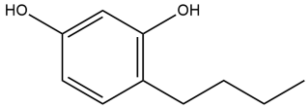
Sl. no	Compound Name	Plant/Extract/ Mode of Inhibition	IC_{50} value	References
1	2-hydroxy-3methylcyclopent-2-enone  (Pubchem CID: 6660)	NM; (M)	721.91mg/mL	(Hwang et al., 2018)
2	3',5'di-C-b glucopyranosylphloretin (SNA)	Calamondin peel; Water (C)	0.87mg/ml	(Lou et al., 2012)
3	Sanggenon D  (Pubchem CID: 13824422)	Morus mongolica; (NC)	7.3µM	(Lee et al., 2004)
4	7,8,4'-trihydroxyflavone  (Pubchem CID: 688853)	NM; (M)	10.31±0.41µM	(Shang et al., 2018)
5	Baicalein 	NM; (NC)	0.11 mM	(Guo et al., 2018; Zhang et al., 2021)

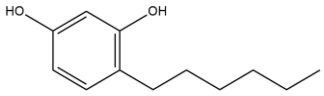
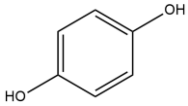
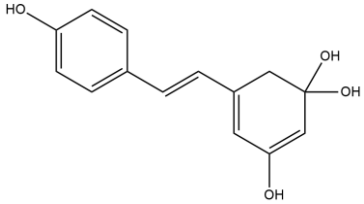
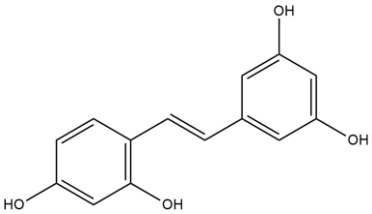
	(Pubchem CID: 5281605)			
6	Vitexin  (Pubchem CID: 5280441)	Vigna radiatae; EtOH (M)	6.3mg/ml	(Yao et al., 2012)
7	Isovitexin  (Pubchem CID: 162350)	Vigna radiatae; EtOH (M)	5.6mg/ml	(Yao et al., 2012)
8	Mormin  (Pubchem CID: 54587663)	Morus lhou; MeOH (C)	0.088mM	(Ryu et al., 2008)
9	Cyclomorusin  (Pubchem CID: 5481969)	Morus lhou; MeOH (C)	0.092mM	(Ryu et al., 2008)
10	Morusin	Morus lhou; MeOH (C)	0.250mM	(Ryu et al., 2008)

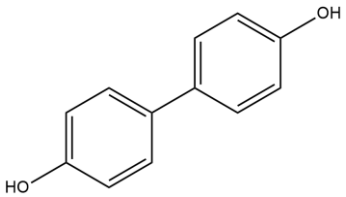
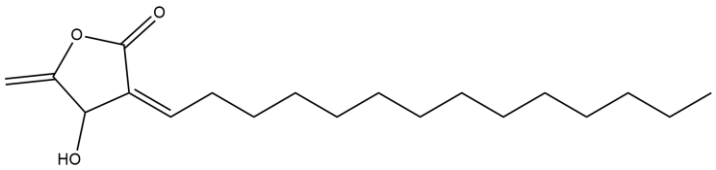
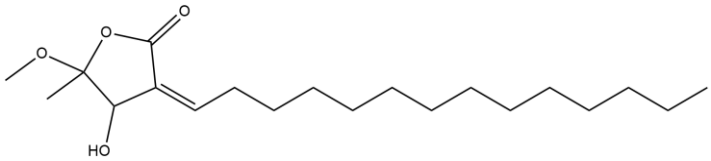
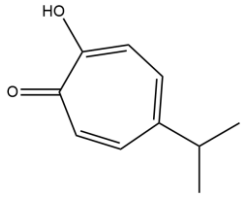
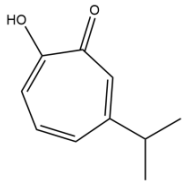
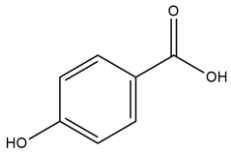
	 (Pubchem CID: 5281671)			
11	Kuwanon C  (Pubchem CID: 5481958)	Morus lhou; MeOH (C)	0.135mM	(Ryu et al., 2008)
12	Norartocarpetin  (Pubchem CID: 5481970)	Morus lhou; MeOH (C)	1.2 µM	(Ryu et al., 2008)
13	7,8,4’-trihydroxyisoflavone  (Pubchem CID: 5466139)	Soybean; (NM)	11.21±0.8µM	(Park et al., 2010)
14	7,3’,4’-trihydroxyisoflavone  (Pubchem CID: 5284648)	Soybean; (NM)	5.23±0.6µM	(Park et al., 2010)
15	6,7,4’-trihydroxyisoflavone	NM; (C)	9.2µM	(Chang et al., 2005)

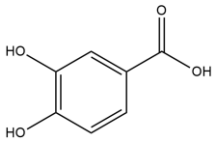
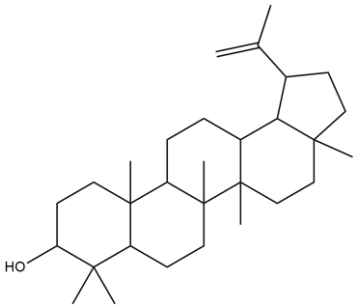
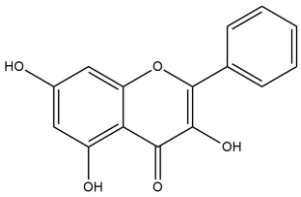
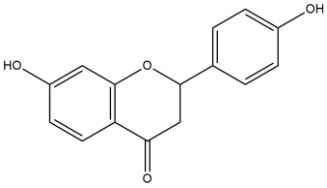
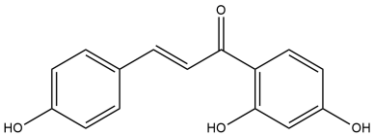
	 (Pubchem CID: 5284649)			
16	Glabridin  (Pubchem CID: 124052)	Glycyrrhiza glabra; (NC)	0.43µM	(Chen et al., 2016)
17	Mirkoin  (Pubchem CID: SNA)	Maackia fauriei; EtOH 70% (NC)	5µM	(Kim et al., 2010)
18	Lupinalbin A  (Pubchem CID: 5324349)	Apios americana; MeOH (C)	39.7±1.5µM	(Kim et al., 2018)
19	20-hydroxygenistein-7-O-gentibioside (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Apios americana; MeOH (C)	50.0±3.7µM	(Kim et al., 2018)
20	Steppogenin  (Pubchem CID: 21596130)	Morus alba; EtOH 70% (C)	0.98±0.01µM	(Zhang et al., 2016)
21	2,2’,4,4’-tetrahydroxychalcone	Morus alba; EtOH 70% (C)	0.07±0.02µM	(Zhang et al., 2016)

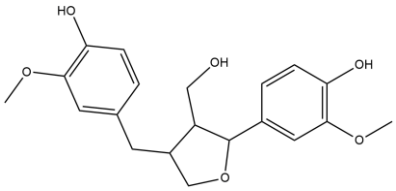
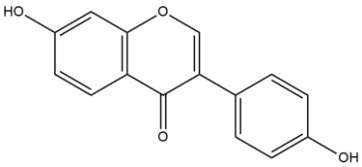
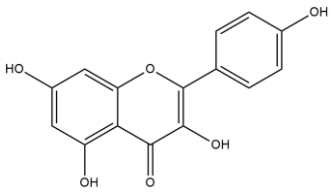
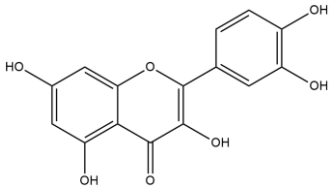
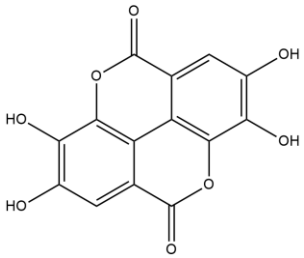
	 (Pubchem CID: 10107266)			
22	Morachalcone A  (Pubchem CID: 9862769)	Morus alba; EtOH 70% (C)	0.08±0.02µM	(Zhang et al., 2016)
23	Macrourins E (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Morus macroura; EtOH (NM)	0.39µM	(Wang et al., 2018)
24	Oxyresveratrol (*Morus alba*)  (Pubchem CID: 5281717)	Morus alba; EtOH 70% (C)	0.10±0.01	(Zhang et al., 2016)
25	Neorauflavane  (Pubchem CID: 44257517)	Campylotropis hirtella; MeOH (C)	30 nM	(Tan et al., 2016)
26	Artocaepin E  (Pubchem CID: 132915900)	*Artocarpus heterophyllous;* MeOH Extract (C)	6.7 ± 0.8 µM	(Nguyen et al., 2016)
27	Artocaepin F	*Artocarpus*	>50 µM	(Nguyen et

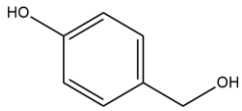
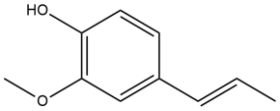
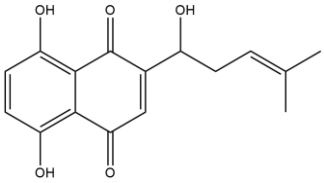
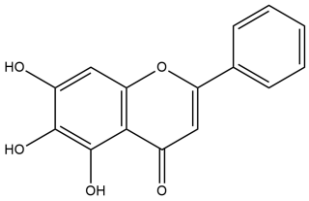
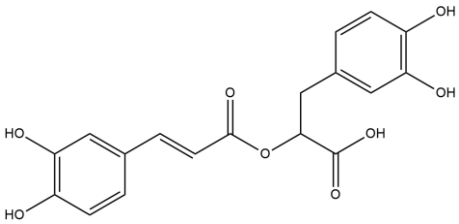
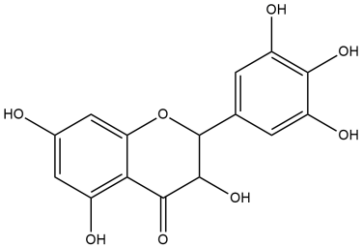
		heterophyllous;		al., 2016)
	(Pubchem CID:)	MeOH Extract (C)		
28	Orartocarpetin	*Artocarpus heterophyllous;*	>50 μM	(Nguyen et al., 2016)
	(Pubchem CID:)	MeOH Extract (C)		
29	Artocarpanone	*Artocarpus heterophyllous;*	2.0 ± 0.1 μM	(Nguyen et al., 2016)
	(Pubchem CID:)	MeOH Extract (C)		
30	Liquiritigenin	*Artocarpus heterophyllous;*	22.0 ± 2.5 μM	(Nguyen et al., 2016)
	(Pubchem CID:)	MeOH Extract (C)		
31	Steppogenin	*Artocarpus heterophyllous;*	7.5 ± 0.5 μM	(Nguyen et al., 2016)
	(Pubchem CID:)	MeOH Extract (C)		
32	Dihydromorin	*Artocarpus heterophyllous;*	>50 μM	(Nguyen et al., 2016)
	(Pubchem CID:)	MeOH Extract (C)		
33	4-butylresorcinol  (Pubchem CID: 205912)	(C)	13.5 & 21 μM	(Kolbe et al., 2013; Mann et al., 2018)
34	Thiamidol (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	(C)	1.1 μM	(Mann et al., 2018)
35	4-hexylresorcinol	(C)	94 μM	(Mann et al.,

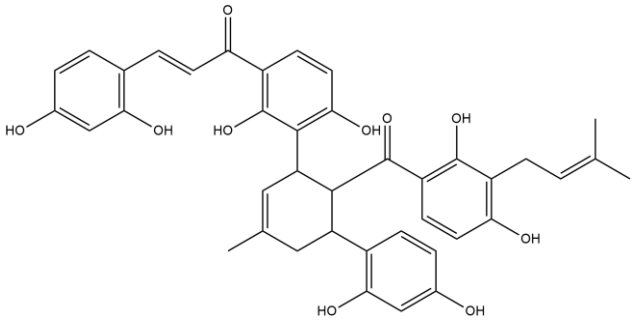
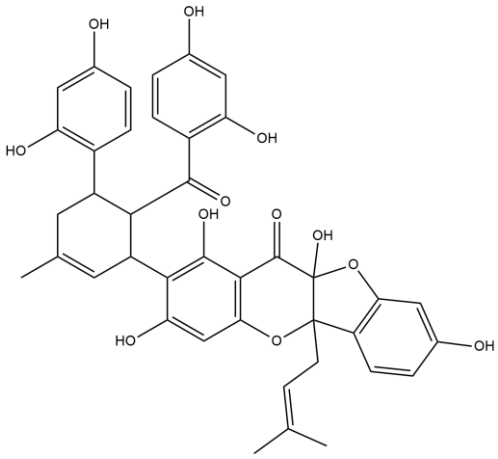
	 (Pubchem CID: 3610)			2018)
36	4-phenylethylresorcinol (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	NM; (C)	131 μM	(Mann et al., 2018)
37	Hydroquinone  (Pubchem CID: 785)	NM; (C)	15 μM	(Mann et al., 2018)
38	2,4,3′-trihydroxydihydrostilbene (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Morus alba wood; MeOH Extract (NM)	0.8 ± 0.15 μM	(Chaita et al., 2017)
39	Dihydrooxyresveratrol  (Pubchem CID: 129650478)	Morus alba wood; MeOH Extract (NM)	0.3 ± 0.05 μM	(Chaita et al., 2017)
40	Oxyresveratrol  (Pubchem CID: 5281717)	Morus alba wood; MeOH Extract (NM)	1.7 μM	(Chaita et al., 2017)
41	Benzofuran moracin M (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Morus alba wood; MeOH Extract (NM)	8.0 μM	(Chaita et al., 2017)
42	4,4′-dihydroxybiphenyl	NM; (C)	1.91 μM	(Kim et al.,

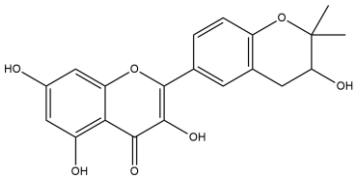
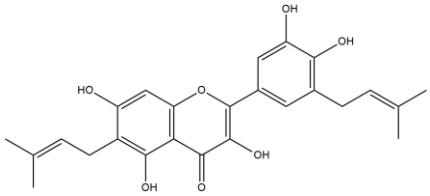
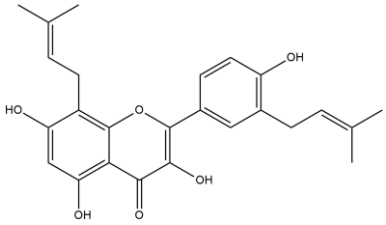
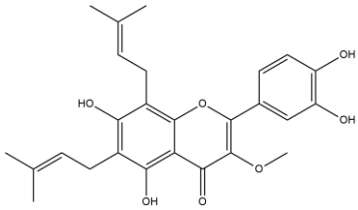
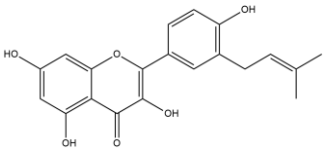
				2005)
	(Pubchem CID: 7112)			
43	Linderanolide B	Cinnamomum subavenium; MeOH (NA)	1 μM	(Wang et al., 2011)
				
	(Pubchem CID: 53308122)			
44	Subamolide A	Cinnamomum subavenium; MeOH (NA)	1 μM	(Wang et al., 2011)
				
	(Pubchem CID: 16104909)			
45	γ-thujaplicin	NM; (C)	1.15 μM	(Yoshimori et al., 2014)
				
	(Pubchem CID: 12649)			
46	β-thujaplicin	NM; (C)	8.98 μM	(Yoshimori et al., 2014)
				
	(Pubchem CID: 3611)			
47	p-hydroxybenzoic acid	Vitex agnus-castus; (NM)	16.97 μM	(Azizuddin et al., 2011)
				

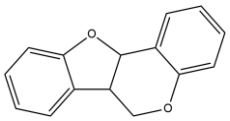
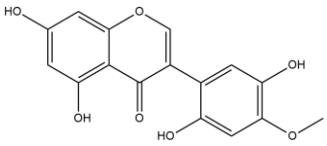
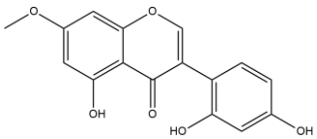
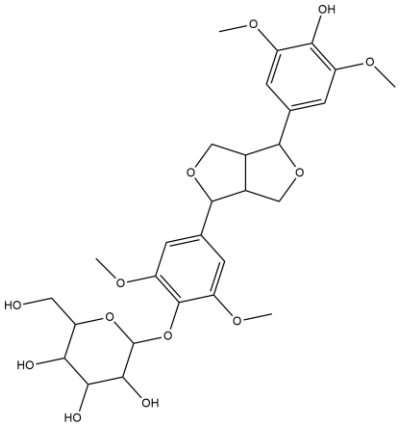
	(Pubchem CID: 135)			
48	3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid  (Pubchem CID: 72)	Vitex agnus-castus; (NM)	66.67 μM	(Azizuddin et al., 2011)
49	Lupeol  (Pubchem CID: 259846)	Tannacetum polycephalum; (NM)	27.40 μM	(Azizuddin et al., 2011)
50	Galangin  (Pubchem CID: 5281616)	Alpinia officinarum; (NM)	3.55 μM	(Chung et al., 2018)
51	Liquiritigenin  (Pubchem CID: 114829)	Pueraria lobata; MeOH Extract (NM)	25.24 ± 6.79 mM	(Morgan et al., 2016)
52	Isoliquiritigenin  (Pubchem CID: 638278)	Pueraria lobata; MeOH Extract (NM)	4.85 ± 2.29 mM	(Morgan et al., 2016)
53	Lariciresinol	Pueraria	21.49 ± 4.44	(Morgan et

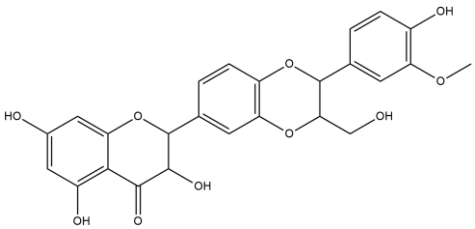
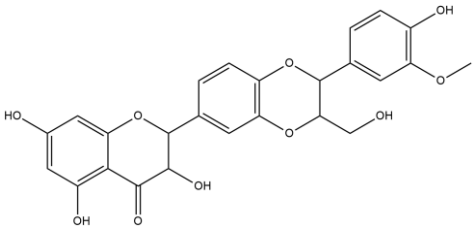
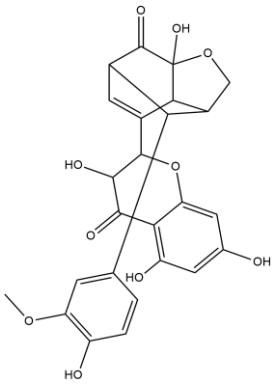
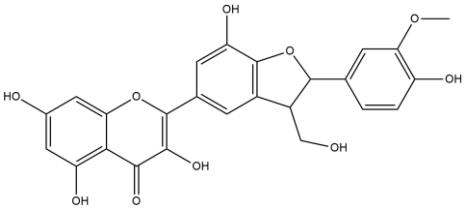
	 (Pubchem CID: 332427)	lobata; MeOH Extract (NM)		al., 2016)
54	Daidzein  (Pubchem CID: 5281708)	Pueraria lobata; MeOH Extract (NM)	17.5 ± 1.29 mM	(Morgan et al., 2016; El-Nashar et al., 2021)
55	Kaempferol  (Pubchem CID: 5280863)	R. damascena; MeOH Extract (C)	1.58 ± 0.18 µg/ml	(Solimine et al., 2016)
56	Quercetin  (Pubchem CID: 5280343)	R. damascena; MeOH Extract (C)	1.27 ± 0.06 µg/ml	(Solimine et al., 2016)
57	Ellagic acid  (Pubchem CID: 5281855)	R. damascena; MeOH Extract (M)	1.58 ± 0.09 µg/ml	(Solimine et al., 2016)
58	4-hydroxybenzylalcohol	Sinapis alba; MeOH:Water (NM)	6 µM	(Popova et al., 2018)

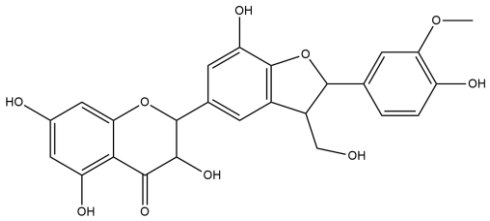
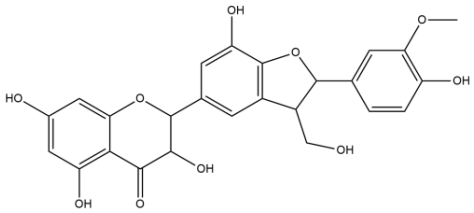
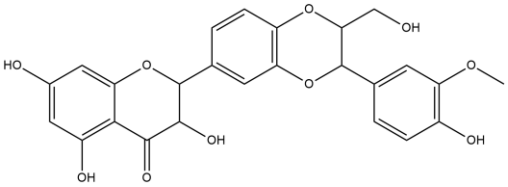
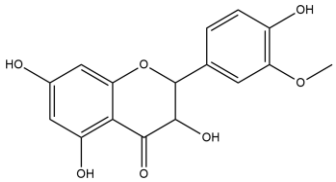
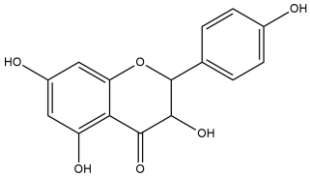
	 (Pubchem CID: 125)			
59	Isoeugenol  (Pubchem CID: 853433)	NM; (C)	33.3 μmol/L	(Zuo et al., 2018)
60	Shikonin  (Pubchem CID: 479503)	NM; (C, UC, M)	26.67 μmol/L	(Zuo et al., 2018)
61	Baicalein  (Pubchem CID: 5281605)	NM; (C)	13.33 μmol/L	(Zuo et al., 2018)
62	Rosmarinic acid  (Pubchem CID: 5281792)	NM; (C)	6.67 μmol/L	(Zuo et al., 2018)
63	Dihydromyricetin 	NM; (C)	3.33 μmol/L	(Zuo et al., 2018)

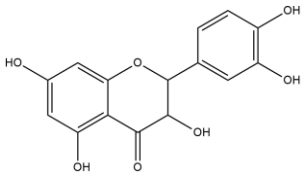
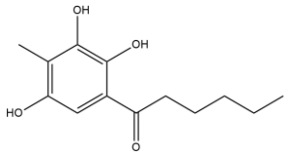
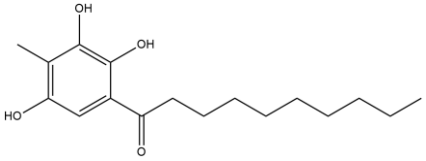
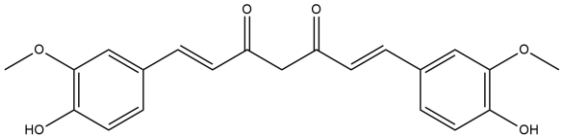
	(Pubchem CID: 161557)			
64	Kuwanon J  (Pubchem CID: 10394786)	Morus nigra; EtOH Extract (NM)	0.17 μM	(Hu et al., 2018)
65	Sanggenon O  (Pubchem CID: 15479637)	Morus nigra; EtOH Extract (NM)	1.15 μM	(Hu et al., 2018)
66	Broussoflavonol J (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	9.29 ± 0.28 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
67	Broussoflavonol H (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	13.69 ± 3.17 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
68	Broussoflavonol I (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	29.56 ± 4.22 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
69	Broussoflavonol K (SNA)	Broussonetia papyrifera;	17.56 ± 2.83 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)

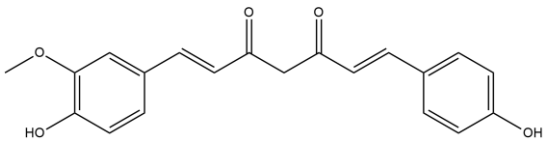
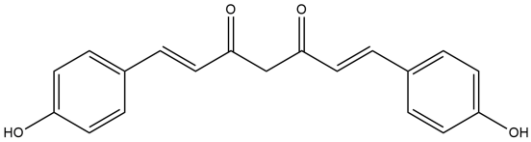
	(Pubchem CID: NA)	EtOH (NM)		
70	Glycyrrhiza flavonol A  (Pubchem CID: 5317765)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	20.67 ± 2.90 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
71	Papyriflavonol A  (Pubchem CID: 10343070)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	29.56 ± 3.64 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
72	Broussoflavonol F  (Pubchem CID: 9866908)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	29.65 ± 3.86 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
73	broussoflavonol B  (Pubchem CID: 480828)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	31.74 ± 1.96 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
74	Isolicofavonol  (Pubchem CID: 5318585)	Broussonetia papyrifera; EtOH (NM)	24.71 ± 3.59 μM	(Tian et al., 2019a)
75	7,8-dihydroxy-6-(3-methylbut-2-en-1-	Broussonetia	＞50 μM	(Tian et al.,

	yl)-2H-chromen-2-one (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	papyrifera; EtOH (NM)		2019a)
76	Pterocarpan  (Pubchem CID: 6451349)	Dalbergia parviflora; (NM)	16.7 ± 5.0 μM	(Promden et al., 2018)
77	Khrinone B  (Pubchem CID: 44613667)	Dalbergia parviflora; (NM)	54.0 ± 6.0 μM	(Promden et al., 2018)
78	Cajanin  (Pubchem CID: 5281706)	Dalbergia parviflora; (NM)	67.9 ± 6.2 μM	(Promden et al., 2018)
79	5,5-dimethoxylariciresinol-4-O-βD-glucopyranoside (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Opilia Amentacea; EtOH (NM)	42.1 μM	(Magid et al., 2017)
80	Eleutheroside E1  (Pubchem CID: 443024)	Opilia Amentacea; EtOH (NM)	28 μM	(Magid et al., 2017)
81	Isosilybin A	Silybum	2.1 ± 0.2 μM	(Kim et al.,

	 (Pubchem CID: 11059920)	marianum; MeOH (M)		2019)
82	Isosilybin B  (Pubchem CID: 10885340)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (M)	4.9 ± 0.5 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
83	Silydianin  (Pubchem CID: 11982272)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (M)	2.6 ± 0.1 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
84	2,3-dihydrosilychristin  (Pubchem CID: 121232948)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (M)	7.6 ± 0.3 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
85	Silychristin A	Silybum marianum; MeOH (M)	3.2 ± 0.3 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)

	 (Pubchem CID: 441764)			
86	Silychristin B  (Pubchem CID: 12442785)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (M)	4.5 ± 0.4 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
87	Silybin  (Pubchem CID: 31553)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (M)	1.7 ± 0.07 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
88	3'-O-methyltaxifolin  (Pubchem CID: 26194552)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (C)	51.2 ± 1.2 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
89	Dihydrokaempferol  (Pubchem CID: 122850)	Silybum marianum; MeOH (C)	73.6 ± 1.8 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)
90	Taxifolin	Silybum marianum; MeOH (C)	23.0 ± 0.9 μM	(Kim et al., 2019)

	 (Pubchem CID: 439533)			
91	1-(2,3,5-trihydroxy-4-methylphenyl)hexane-1-one  (Pubchem CID: 132275589)	Syzygium polyanthum; MeOH (NM)	125.34 μM	(Setyawati et al., 2018)
92	1-(2,3,5-trihydroxy methylphenyl)octane1-one (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Syzygium polyanthum; MeOH (NM)	480.51 μM	(Setyawati et al., 2018)
93	(4E)-1-(2,3,5-trihydroxy-4-methylphenyl)decan-1-one (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Syzygium polyanthum; MeOH (NM)	83.98 μM	(Setyawati et al., 2018)
94	1-(2,3,5-trihydroxy-4-methylphenyl)decan-1-one  (Pubchem CID: 129862762)	Syzygium polyanthum; MeOH (NM)	> 1000 μM	(Setyawati et al., 2018)
95	Seguinoside A p-coumarate (SNA) (Pubchem CID: NA)	Breynia officinalis; MeOH (NM)	16.9 ± 2.3 μM	(Sasaki et al., 2018)
96	Curcumin  (Pubchem CID: 969516)	Curcuma longa; (M)	326.5 μM	(Athipornchai et al., 2021)
97	Demethoxycurcumin	Curcuma	470.0 μM	(Athipornchai

	 (Pubchem CID: 5469424)	longa; (M)		et al., 2021)
98	Bisdemethoxycurcumin  (Pubchem CID: 5315472)	Curcuma longa; (M)	46.5 μM	(Athipornchai et al., 2021)

NA= Not Available SNA= Structure Not Available

NC= Non-competitive; C= Competitive; M= Mixed; NM= Not Mentioned; NT= Not Tested

Table 3. List of reported medicinal plant's showing Tyrosinase inhibitory activity with their IC_{50} values.

Sl. no	Medicinal Plant Name/ Part Used	Extract/Mode of Inhibition	IC_{50} value	References
1	Red koji extracts	Water; (C)	5.57mg/mL	(Wu et al., 2003)
2	*Pueraria lobata* - Stem extract	MeOH, $CHCl_3$, EtOAc, and BuOH; (NM)	52.6%, 63.9%, 36.6%, and 7.3%	(Tan et al., 2016)
3	*Dalbergia parviflora* – Heartwood extract	NM	2.6 ± 0.4 μg/mL	(Promden et al., 2018)
4	*Ficus virens* - Leaves, Fruit, and Stem bark extracts	Acetone; (M)	131.67, 99.89, & 106.22; 128.42, 43.07, & 74.27 μg/ml	(Chen et al., 2014)
5	*Vigna angularis* – Seed extract	Acetone; (M)	130.0 (MP) &	(Chai et al.,

			35.1 (DP) µg/mL	2019)
6	*Leucaena leucocephala* – Leaf and fruit extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (M)	52.3 (MP) & 16.1 (DP) µg/mL	(Chen et al., 2018)
7	*Vigna radiata* – Seed extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (M)	80 (MP) & 20 (DP) µg/mL	(Chai et al., 2018)
8	*Prunus cerasifera* – Leaf extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (M)	738.37 (MP) & 137.69 (DP) µg/mL	(Song et al., 2018)
9	*Annona squamosa* – Fruit (pericarp) extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (C)	46.5 (MP) & 37.3 (DP) µg/mL	(Chai et al., 2017b)
10	*Clausena lansium* – Fruit (pericarp) extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (MC)	23.6 (MP) & 7.0 (DP) µg/mL	(Chai et al., 2017c)
11	*Ficus altissima* – Leaf extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (M)	256.7 (MP) & 41.3 (DP) µg/mL	(Deng et al., 2016)
12	*Rhododendron pulchrum* - Leaf extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (MC)	200 (MP) & 200 (DP) µg/mL	(Chai et al., 2015a)
13	*Persea americana* – Fruit extract	Acetone: water (70:30); (C)	40 (MP) & 19.5 (DP) µg/mL	(Chai et al., 2015b)
14	*Syzygium polyanthum* – Leaf extract	MeOH; (NM)	35.45 µg/mL	(Setyawati et al., 2018)
15	*Harpephyllum caffrum* – Leaf & Bark extract	EtOH; (NM)	51 ± 0.002 & 40 ± 0.035 µg/mL	(Mapunya et al., 2012)

16	*Hyaenanche globose* – Aerial part extract	MeOH; (NM)	27.1 ± 042 µg/mL	(Momtaz et al., 2008)
17	*Pituranthos scoparius* – Aerial part extract	Aqueous ethanol (50 %); (NM)	125.01 ± 0.72 µg/mL	(Jdey et al., 2017)
18	*Cleome arabica* - Aerial part extract	Aqueous ethanol (50 %); (NM)	124.4 ± 0.69 µg/mL	(Jdey et al., 2017)
19	*Haloxylon articulatum* - Shoot extract	Aqueous ethanol (50 %); (NM)	160 µg/mL	(Jdey et al., 2017)
20	*Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum* – Leaf extract	Aqueous ethanol (70 %); (NM)	1.513 & 22.24 µg/mL	(Thibane et al., 2019a; Thibane et al., 2019b)
21	*Cassipourea flanaganii* – Bark extract	Aqueous ethanol (70 %); (NM)	22.24 ± 1.32 & 1.425 µg/mL	(Thibane et al., 2019a; Thibane et al., 2019b)
22	*Ormocarpum trichocarpum* – Leaf and stem extract	EtOH; (C)	2.95 ± 1.76 µg/mL	(Stapelberg et al., 2019)
23	*Vachellia karroo* – Root extract	EtOH; (C)	6.84 µg/mL	(Stapelberg et al., 2019)
24	*Acacia nilotica* – Pod extract	MeOH extract (NM)	8.61 ± 0.94 & 12.97 ± 1.07 µg/mL	(Muddathir et al., 2017; Lall et al., 2019)
25	*Plectranthus ecklonii* – Aerial part extract	Ethyl acetate & chloroform; (NM)	61.73 ± 2.69 & 21.58 µg/mL	(Nyila, 2011)
26	*Greyia flanaganii* – Leaf extract	(NM)	17.86 µg/mL	(Mapunya

				and Lall, 2011)
27	*Greyia radlkoferi* - Leaf extract	EtOH; (NM)	17.96 µg/mL	(Lall et al., 2016)
28	*Myrsine Africana* – Shoot extract	MeOH; (NM)	22.51 ± 0.42 & 27.4 µg/mL	(Kishore et al., 2018)
29	*Sesamum angolense* – Leaf extract	MeOH; (C)	24 µg/mL	(Kamagaju et al., 2013)
30	*Dolichopentas longiflora* – Leaf extract	MeOH; (C)	26 ± 2 µg/mL	(Kamagaju et al., 2013)

C= Competitive; M= Mixed; MC= Mixed competitive; NM= Not Mentioned; MP- Monophenolase Activity; DP- Diphenolase Activity.

Natural Tyrosinase Enzyme Inhibitors: A path from melanin to melanoma and its reported pharmacological activities

Rajan Logesh [1*], Sagar Rajendra Prasad [2], Sandhya Chipurupalli [3], Nirmal Robinson [4], and Suresh Kumar Mohankumar [5]

[1] Department of Pharmacognosy, JSS College of Pharmacy, JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research, Mysuru-570015, Karnataka, India.

[2] Department of Pharmacognosy, Varadaraja Institute of Pharmaceutical Education and Research, Tumkur – 572102, Karnataka, India.

[3] Department of Pharmacology, JSS College of Pharmacy, JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research, Ooty, India.

[4] Cellular Stress and Immune Response Laboratory, Centre for Cancer Biology, University of South Australia, Adelaide, Australia.

[5] Pharmacy, Swansea University Medical School, Singleton Park, Swansea University, Wales SA2 8PP, United Kingdom.

* Author to whom correspondence should be addressed

Dr. Logesh R.

Faculty of Pharmacy
Department of Pharmacognosy
JSS College of Pharmacy,
JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research
Mysuru-570015, Karnataka, India.
Email: logeshr@jssuni.edu.in; rlogesh14@gmail.com.

Abstract

The skin containing melanin pigment acts as a protective barrier and counteracts the UVR and other environmental stressors to maintain or restore disrupted cutaneous homeostasis. The production of melanin pigment is dependent on tyrosine levels. L-tyrosine and L-dihydroxyphenylalanine (L-DOPA) can serve both as a substrates and intermediates of melanin synthetic pathway and as inducers and positive regulators of melanogenesis. The biosynthesis of melanin is stimulated upon exposure to UVR, which can also stimulate local production of hormonal factors, which can stimulate melanoma development by altering the chemical properties of eu- and pheomelanin. The process of melanogenesis can be altered by several pathways. One involves activation of POMC, with the production of POMC peptides including MSH and ACTH, which increase intracellular cAMP levels, which activates the MITF, and helps to stimulate tyrosinase (TYR) expression and activity. Defects in OCA1 to 4 affects melanogenic activity via posttranslational modifications resulting in proteasomal degradation and reducing pigmentation. Further, altering, the MITF factor, helps to regulate the expression of MRGE in melanoma, and helps to increase the TYR glycosylation in ER. CRH stimulates POMC peptides that regulate melanogenesis and also by itself can stimulate melanogenesis. The POMC, P53, ACTH, MSH, MC1R, MITF, and 6-BH4 are found to be important regulators for pigmentation. Melanogenesis can affect melanoma behaviour and inhibit immune responses. Therefore, we reviewed natural products that would alter melanin production. Our special focus was on targeting melanin synthesis and TYR enzyme activity to inhibit melanogenesis as an adjuvant therapy of melanotic melanoma. Furthermore, this review also outlines the current updated pharmacological studies targeting the TYR enzyme from natural sources and its consequential effects on melanin production.

Keywords: Melanoma, Tyrosinase inhibitors, Melanin, Melanogenesis, Skin Pigmentation, and Skin cancer.

Abbreviations

Cutaneous melanoma, CM

Acral lentiginous melanoma, ALM

Ultraviolet, UV

Tyrosinase, TYR

Hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha, HIF-1α

Proopiomelanocortin, POMC

Melanin stimulating hormone, MSH

Melanocortin 1 receptor - MC1R

Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor, MITF

Nitric Oxide synthase, NOS

Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate, NADPH

Tetrahydro-biopterin, 6-BH4

Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A, CDKN2A or p16

Cyclin-dependent kinase 4, CDK4Familial atypical multiple mole-melanoma, FAMMM

Nucleotide excision repair, NER

Neurofibromatosis type 1, NF1

Phosphatase and tensin homolog, PTEN

Tumor Protein 53, TP53

Telomerase Reverse Transcriptase, TERT

AT-rich interactive domain-containing protein 2, ARID2

Mitogen-Activated Protein Kinase, MAPK

L-3,4-dihydroxyphenylalanine, L-DOPA

5,6-dihydroxyindole, DHI

5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid, DHICA

Tyrosinase-related protein 1, TYRP1

Tyrosinase-related protein 2, TYRP2

Epidermal growth factor, EGF

Endoplasmic reticulum, ER

Menkes copper transporter, MNK

Cysteine, Cys

Copper, Cu

Oculocutaneous albinism type 1, OCA1

Oculocutaneous albinism type 2, OCA2

Oculocutaneous albinism type 3, OCA3

Oculocutaneous albinism type 4, OCA4

Trans-Golgi Network, TGN

ER-associated protein degradation, ERAD

Adrenocorticotropic hormone, ACTH

Corticotropin releasing hormone, CRH

Hypothalamic pituitary adrenal, HPA

Vacuolar ATPase, v-ATPase

Melanogenesis-related gene expression,

MRGE

1.1. Introduction

Melanoma arises through malignant transformation of melanocytes, melanin producing cells, as shown in **Figure 1**. Due to its ability to metastasize to other parts of the body, it is one of the most aggressive types of all skin cancers (DeVita and Lawrence, 2008; Mitchell et al., 2020). It accounts for 1% of all skin tumors but has a mortality rate of up to 60% (Khazaei et al., 2019). Melanoma is of significant concern for the Caucasian population, and its incidence is increasing globally. In 2018, there were 2,87,723 cases and 60,712 deaths reported due to melanoma by WHO, which accounted for 0.6 % of deaths due to melanoma alone (WHO, 2019). The prevalence of cutaneous melanoma (CM) varies significantly among different populations, and these variations are due to distinct skin phenotypes and different levels of sun exposure. The acral lentiginous melanoma (ALM) is the most commonly seen variant with the Asian population (Phan et al., 2006). ALM is a malignant tumor or histological subtype of CM that occurs in the glabrous skin of the palms, soles, and nails, and it carries one of the worst prognoses among other subtypes. Furthermore, in contrast to other solid tumors, young to middle-aged individuals are more often affected by melanoma, and the incidence rate is augmented linearly between the age of 25 and 50 (Bressac-de-Paillerets et al., 2002; Leonardi et al., 2018). In addition, climate changes, increased amount of arsenic in water, ozone depletion, and numerous other factors like naevi have demonstrated to show direct associations with melanoma (Fabbrocini et al., 2010).

Melanin protects from ultraviolet radiation (UVR) induced malignant transformation of melanocytes. However, its role in melanoma progression is complex. This is recently discussed by Slominski and co-workers (Slominski et al., 2022), stated that melanin protects against the development of skin cancers including cutaneous melanoma, and its presence is necessary for the transformation of melanocytes (Slominski et al., 2022). Melanocytes produce

melanin, which contains both eumelanin, and pheomelanin, through a series of oxidoreduction processes. The enzyme tyrosinase (TYR) catalyses the hydroxylation of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA, which is further oxidized to DOPAquinone, a starting process of melanogenesis (Hearing and Tsukamoto, 1991; Pawelek et al., 1992; Pawelek, 1993; Chung et al., 2018). The melanin is then deposited in the melanosomes, which are transported to keratinocytes, finally defines the skin and hair colour (Wasmeier et al., 2008; Garibyan and Fisher, 2010; Kim et al., 2018). The coordinated levels of eumelanin and pheomelanin regulate the skin physiological adaptation upon exposure to UVR. This shows a complex role of melanogenesis, defined by the chemical properties of melanin and the nature generating pathways such as eu- and pheomelanogenesis, which may affect the process of melanoma development. Thus, eumelanin acts as an effective antioxidant, and acts as a sunscreen and is believed to provide radio and photoprotection, whereas pheomelanin, generates mutagenic environment after exposure to UVR. Intermediates of melanogenesis are highly reactive and have cytotoxic, genotoxic, and mutagenic activities. Melanogenesis can stimulate glycolysis and hypoxia-inducible factor 1-alpha (HIF-1α) (Slominski et al., 2014), which can lead to the progression of melanoma and can affect resistance to immunotherapy (Slominski et al., 2022). Thus, dysregulated levels of eu- and pheomelanin can lead to various skin pathological conditions such as skin diseases and pigmentary disorders (Garibyan and Fisher, 2010). Although the primary role of melanin is to defend the skin against UVR and injury (Brenner and Hearing, 2008; Schallreuter et al., 2008), it can affect radiotherapy (Brozyna et al., 2016) and overall disease-free survival in patients with stage III and IV melanoma (Brozyna et al., 2013). As TYR plays a pivotal role in melanogenesis, it is considered to be a putative therapeutic target for combating melanoma (D'Mello et al., 2016).

Given the increasing incidence of melanoma, considerable attention has focused on to develop newer and improved strategies such as use of pro-drugs for treating the disease. The

pro-drugs are activated by TYR targeting melanoma, and could be an interesting *in-situ* tool for the treatment of melanoma, but it tends to form toxic metabolites and thus require alternative approach therapy (Rooseboom et al., 2004; Gasowska-Bajger and Wojtasek, 2008; Jawaid et al., 2009). Natural products including phytochemicals are reported to possess a wide number biological activities mainly flavonoids, alkaloids, glycosides, terpenoids (Hasanpourghadi et al., 2017), and recently have gained more attention towards chemotherapy, and also shows promising activity against various tumors (Nobili et al., 2009; Turek et al., 2016; Shanmugam et al., 2016). Further, based on these collated reports natural products could be a potential weapon in combating cancer (Naviglio and Della Ragione, 2013; Shanmugam et al., 2016). Therefore, this review discusses in detail on the TYR regulation, and its role in melanogenesis, with potential targeting TYR in treatment of melanoma.

1.2. Role of UVR in melanoma

The UVR from the sun is considered to be the primary ecological reason in the development of melanoma (Gilchrest et al., 1999; Leonardi et al., 2018). Melanoma develops when melanocytes proliferate rapidly, occurs due to UVR -induced DNA mutations, which account for about 65% of melanoma occurrences in skin (Armstrong, and Kricker, 1993). The skin, is a self-regulating protective barrier, empowered with sensory capabilities to counteract the environmental stress and helps to maintain and restore the disrupted cutaneous homeostasis (Slominski and Wortsman, 2000; Slominski et al., 2012; Slominski et al., 2022). These functions are completely coordinated by cutaneous neuro-endocrine system that communicates with the central nervous, endocrine, and immune systems in a bidirectional way, and plays a potential role in controlling body homeostasis (Slominski and Wortsman, 2000; Slominski et al., 2022). However, the energy obtained from UVR is absorbed by skin, which triggers the mechanisms that defend skin integrity, and also regulates the body homeostasis (Slominski et al., 2018). Therefore, the UVR acts by touching the brain and central neuroendocrine system

in order to reset the body homeostasis (Skobowiat et al., 2011, Slominski et al., 2018). The epidermal melanin has an important physiological implication in humans, were higher content of melanin helps to protect against UVR-induced skin damage via optical and chemical properties (Ahene et al., 1995). The pigment amounts were found higher in regions of lower latitude and higher UVR levels were observed in skin. This may be directly associated with humans in early hominids having dark and dense coloured hair. Post et al., reported on the closely related primate i.e., chimpanzees, and showed to exhibit white or light colour pigment in the epidermal layer (Post et al., 1975). Interestingly, chimpanzees have active melanocytes that are present in the epidermis of those areas, which are directly exposed to UVR (Montagna and Machida, 1966).

Therefore, in order to maintain thermal balance in human epidermis, which leads to an progressive increase in demands for heat dissipation, and further resulting from enhanced blood flow to the brain (Pagel and Bodmer, 2003). Thus, an increased epidermal melanization occurs due to high exposure to UVR in humans, which potentially could lead to adverse effects, such as sunburns and causes damage to the sweat glands resulting in the suppression of sweating and abnormal thermoregulation (Pandolf et al., 1992), and can induce carcinogenesis, and inactivation of nutrient by photolysis (Branda and Eaton, 1978; Slominski et al., 2004).

The epidermal melanocytes, are pigment producing and secretary cells of the neural crest that communicates with multiple targets. Slominski et al., reported on the normal epidermal melanocytes, which are sensory and regulatory cells operating in the context of regulatory network that helps to maintain the epidermal homeostasis in humans (Slominski et al., 1993a; Slominski, 2009a). Thus, the functions of altered melanocyte, plays a major role in other diseases like skin disease, and racial pigmentation, which may affect the cutaneous functions (Slominski et al., 1993; Barsh, 1996).

The activation of the proopiomelanocortin (POMC) expression, production and release of POMC derived peptides including ACTH, melanocyte stimulating hormone (MSH) and β-endorphin from keratinocytes, helps to stimulate the melanocytes or fibroblasts causing melanocyte differentiation (Slominski et al., 2000; Slominski et al., 2004). These melanocytes respond to the MSH via polymorphic receptor melanocortin 1 receptor (MC1R). Thus, activation of this receptor causes increase in the cAMP levels and further activates the transcription of microphthalmia-associated transcription factor (MITF) (Garibyan and Fisher, 2010). This signalling mechanism results in the initiation of melanin synthesis through stimulation of TYR, and leads to the protection of keratinocytes from DNA damage. In the keratinocytes, UVR activates nitric oxide synthase (NOS) type 1, leading to increased nitric oxide and TYR levels, causing subsequent acceleration of melanogenesis. The activity of the NOS cofactors, including calcium, nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADPH), and tetrahydro-biopterin (6-BH4), were also elevated upon exposure to UVR. Among these cofactors, activation of 6-BH4 leads to the activation of NOS type 1, but still the mechanism involved in it is unclear (Roméro-Graillet et al., 1997). Apart from that, 6-BH4 is also involved in modulating the TYR enzyme activity. The 6-BH4 is a vital cofactor and an electron donor in the conversion of L-phenylalanine to L-tyrosine occurs via hydroxylation. It acts as a rate-limiting factor in controlling the production of L-tyrosine (Schallreuter et al., 1994). Additionally, the redox switch between 6-BH4 and 6-biopterin controls TYR activity and regulates melanogenesis, but photo-oxidation of 6-BH4 occurs upon exposure to UVR and could lead to elevated TYR activity (Wood et al., 1995). Thus, exposure to UVR alters the regulation of NOS type 1 activity, tyrosine production, and TYR activity. Therefore, this showed to elevate the expression of UVR-induced 6-BH4 levels and increased photo-oxidation, which may also lead to cancer conditions (Wood et al., 1995). In addition, melanoma develops as a result of interactions between genetic and environmental factors. Excessive exposure to

UVR, can cause increase in the melanoma penetrance in melanoma-prone families. For instance, in a study on melanoma-prone families, patients' with "9p-linked" gene, were altered due to excessive exposure to UVR regardless of their skin type showed increased chance of developing melanoma (Cannon-Albright et al., 1994).

Of note, about 5-12% of melanoma with the distinct mutation has been reported to be of hereditary origin (Rebecca et al., 2012). These mutations in cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor 2A (*CDKN2A* or p16) and cyclin-dependent kinase 4 (CDK4) are most frequently identified in the families prone to familial atypical multiple mole-melanoma (FAMMM) (Gruis et al., 1995; Zuo et al., 1996; Soura et al., 2016). Further, changes in the *CDKN2A* gene mutation showed to possess about 40% of familial melanomas, which resulted in defective tumor suppressor proteins p14 (*p14ARF*) and p16 (*p16INK4A*), and further stabilizes p53 gene by regulating the G1 checkpoint (Rebecca et al., 2012; Shain and Bastian, 2016). Interaction of p16 with CDK4 results in cell cycle arrest, whereas mutations in p16 (p16INK4A), helps to inhibit the binding of p16 to CDK4, and thereby interrupts the cell cycle arrest (Mehnert and Kluger, 2012). Mutation in the nucleotide excision repair (NER) pathway, which is another group of germline mutation, identified to augment the risk of developing melanoma (Davis et al., 2019). These mutations are more pathogenic, and are less common. Further, intensive exposure to UVR can causes DNA lesions, which are removed by NER mechanism. Therefore, genetic mutations in NER pathways results in increased UVR-induced unrepaired DNA damage.

Melanomas are also associated with recurrent somatic mutations. Most frequently, the key mutations occur in the signalling pathways are (a) *BRAF*, *NRAS*, and neurofibromatosis type 1 (NF1), which plays an important role in regulating the proliferation of cells (Scolyer et al., 2011), (b) Phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN) and *KIT* that coordinates the growth and metabolism (Read et al., 2016), (c) Tumor Protein 53 (TP53) which regulates resistance to

apoptosis (Scolyer et al., 2011), (d) Telomerase reverse transcriptase (TERT) – regulates replicative lifespan (Horn et al., 2013; Read et al., 2016), (e) AT-rich interactive domain-containing protein 2 (ARID2) – responsible for cell identity (Scolyer et al., 2011) and (f) *CDKN2A* – responsible for cell cycle arrest (Scolyer et al., 2011; Read et al., 2016). Although melanomas arise from somatic mutations, most of them could develop due to acquired mutations. For instance, mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) is the most commonly mutated pathway, and these mutational events were prevalent in 70% of melanoma patients (Scolyer et al., 2011). Similarly, about 80% of them contain *BRAF* mutations, were V600E is the most common mutation of BRAF that is over >85%, and activates the downstream MAPK oncogenic pathway. Together, it is apparent that MAPK cascades have potential implications in UVR-induced carcinogenesis. Yet, the mechanism by which MAPK cascades orchestrate UVR exposure-driven melanoma remains elusive (Bode and Dong, 2003).

1.3. Role of melanin and melanogenesis in regulating cellular metabolism

The movement of mature melanosomes from melanocytes into keratinocytes via lysosomal compartment, occurs in the upper epidermal layer forming melanin granules. Furthermore, precise mechanism of melanin breakdown or degradation remains to be investigated. The melanin is highly resistant to enzymatic lysis, and reports showed that phagosomal NADPH oxidase enzyme degrades the melanin via oxidation (Borovansky and Elleder, 2003). Unlike those in overlying epidermis, the melanin granules remain intact in the hair shaft and this occurs mainly in the black hair shaft containing eumelanogenic melanosomes, which are often seen in East-Asian individuals containing high-density pigment granules.

Melanin can reduce the effect of UV penetration to blood in humans. The highest UV absorption for oxyhemoglobin can be identified at a wavelength of 545 nm, which causes strong erythema reaction with subsequent pigmentary response with individuals having light

skin. Therefore, when exposed to UVR, melanin undergoes photosensitization producing superoxide radicals, causing harmful injury to cells. This process could possibly lead to a condition called cell neoplasia, causing low proliferation rate in normal skin cells (Furuya et al., 2002), and consisting of a linkage between melanin production and UVR-induced DNA damage, i.e., responsible for maintaining the skin homeostasis and tanning (Gilchrest and Eller, 1999). Therefore, understanding pathophysiology of pigmentation, occurs mainly due to the exposure of melanin to various toxic metabolites, resulting in higher melanin granules and deposition, which could be possible reason of pigmentation (Lindquist, 1973; Slominski et al., 2004).

Melanin plays an imperative role in preventing melanoma formation (Gilchrest et al., 1999), as it protects the skin from UVR-induced DNA damage and genetic changes. However, repetitive exposure decreases its protective function, resulting in cancer progression (Armstrong and Kricker, 1993). TYR plays a crucial role in the synthesis of melanin as it is the rate-limiting enzyme of the pathway, possessing both monophenolase and diphenolase activities, which enable oxidation of tyrosine to L-DOPA, and is said to be the first and most critical step in the synthesis of melanin. Melanin synthesis involves hydroxylation of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA and subsequently its oxidation to DOPA-quinone. Next, DOPA-quinone cyclizes to form DOPA-chrome, leading to the production of 5,6-dihydroxyindole (DHI) and 5,6-dihydroxyindole-2-carboxylic acid (DHICA). TYR catalyses the oxidative polymerization of DHI. TYR- related protein 1 catalyses the oxidation of DHICA and leads to the formation of melanochrome and converted to an insoluble eumelanin pigment (Raper, 1928; Korner and Pawelek, 1982; Wang and Hebert, 2006). Also, in the presence of cysteine and glutathione, DOPA-quinone is converted to 5-S-cysteinyl-DOPA and cystathionyl-DOPA, respectively then later converted to pheomelanin (Pillaiyar et al., 2015).

1.4. Tyrosinase enzyme and its intrinsic roles

The key regulatory enzyme of melanogenesis, is TYR a product of c-locus that maps to the chromosome 11q14–21 in humans (Barton et al., 1988) and chromosome 7 in mice, respectively, consisting of five exons and four introns (Kwon, 1993; Thody, 1995; Nordlund et al., 1998). The TYR mRNA generates several alternatively spliced products while posttranscriptional processing occurs (Shibahara et al., 1988; Porter and Mintz, 1991; Kelsall et al., 1997; Le Fur et al., 1997), of which some are translated to protein products expressing TYR activity (Muller et al., 1988; Ruppert et al., 1988). It is proposed that the obtained products from TYR mRNA could be best served as regulatory protein (Slominski and Paus; 1990; Slominski and Paus; 1994), and acts as a receptor for L-tyrosine and L-DOPA (Slominski and Paus, 1994). Also, it is noted that non-functional TYR proteins express non-melanocytic cells (Haninec and Vachtenheim, 1988; Tief et al., 1998). There is evidence that L-tyrosine and L-DOPA, besides serving as a substrates and intermediates for melanogenesis, and also act as a bioregulatory agents, and inducers, which shows positive regulators of melanogenesis, leading to regulation of the cellular functions (Slominski and Paus, 1990; Slominski et al., 2012).

TYR catalyses three distinct reactions in the melanogenic pathway; i.e., hydroxylation of L-tyrosine, dehydrogenation of L-DOPA, and dehydrogenation of DHI; where L-DOPA serves as cofactor in the first and third reactions (Lerner and Fitzpatrick, 1950; Korner and Pawelek, 1982; Pawelek and Korner, 1982; Hearing and Tsukamoto, 1991). Both hydroxylation of tyrosine and dehydrogenation of L-DOPA requires single step, where the substrate binding site are the same, and the reaction involves exchange of electrons with copper atoms generating orthoquinone and water as final products (Nordlund et al., 1998; Riley, 2000; Land et al., 2003a; Land et al., 2003b; Slominski et al., 2004). Slominski et al., reported on the role of L-tyrosine, L-DOPA, and TYR as a positive-regulators of melanogenesis in Bomirski Ab amelanotic hamster melanoma cells. Their findings showed that synthesis of subcellular

level of melanogenesis is initiated by L-tyrosine and is further regulated by TYR and L-DOPA, which serves as a second messenger to tyrosine hydroxylase activity (Slominski et al., 1989; Slominski and Paus, 1994).

The TYR protein structure is different among highly conserved species and shows high homology with other tyrosinase-related proteins, such as tyrosinase-related protein 1 (TYRP1) and 2 (TYRP2). In this protein the TYR comprises of NH_2 terminal domain signalling peptide responsible for intracellular trafficking and processing, the epidermal growth factor (EGF)-like/cysteine-rich domain, has two histidine regions, and copper (Cu) binding site with a cysteine region acting as an important catalytic domain, and COOH-terminal with hydrophobic transmembrane segment and a cytoplasmic tail (Kwon et al., 1987; Shibahara et al., 1988; Kwon, 1993; Nordlund et al., 1998). These transmembrane and cytoplasmic domains are important for targeting the enzyme to melanosome (Jimbow et al., 2000a; Jimbow et al., 2000b; Selaturi, 2000), while the NH_2 terminal with cysteine region may serve as a protein binding/regulatory domain unrelated to enzymatic function. Later, the newly synthesized TYR has about 55–58 kDa molecular mass with an isoelectric point of 4.2. These requires proper folding of TYR protein and is crucial for further transport to Golgi apparatus in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER). Therefore, the proteolytic cleavage of the transmembrane portion of newly synthesized enzyme generates two soluble forms: a 53-kDa unmodified protein, or a 65-kDa glycosylated TYR, which may be active in the melanosome or secreted into the extracellular environment. After glycosylation in the trans-Golgi complex, there is an increase in the size of TYR of about 65–75 kDa or even 80 kDa (Hearing and Tsukamoto, 1991; Sanchez-Ferrer et al., 1995; Del Marmol and Beermann, 1996a; Del Marmol et al., 1996; Jimbow et al., 2000). The higher molecular mass of TYR (Slominski A and Costantino, 1991; Slominski et al., 1991a; Slominski et al., 1991b; Sanchez-Ferrer et al., 1995; Del Marmol and Beermann, 1996a), may possess tight complexes with other melanogenic (Orlow et al., 1994), or high-

molecular-weight TYR proteins. When copper ions, are necessary for the enzymatic activity, they integrate into apo-TYR, which is still unclear. However, recent data suggests that the Menkes copper transporter (MNK) is required for copper loading of TYR enzyme necessary for its activation (Petris et al., 2000). The catalytic site of TYR is represented by two copper atoms ligated to six histidine residues.

TYR is a metalloenzyme with a highly conserved bi-copper active center (Ramsden and Riley, 2014); however, its structural properties are distinct in bacteria, plants, and mammals (Solano, 2014). In the mushrooms and vertebrates, the TYR catalyses the initial steps in forming the melanin pigment using tyrosine. In contrast, the plants use the composition of phenols as a substrate (Casanola-Martin et al., 2014). In mammals, it is expressed abundantly in melanocytes, but it is also present in the epithelial layer of the retina, iris, and ciliary parts of the eye (Saeki and Oikawa, 1980). TYR is classified under type-I membrane glycoproteins and consists of three conserved domains; N-terminal signal domain, solitary transmembrane α-helix, and C-terminal cytoplasmic domain. The N-terminal domain of TYR is responsible for the catalytic activity. It comprises of 17 cysteines (Cys) residues present as 3 clusters and 7 N-linked glycosylation sites present throughout the region. Among 17 Cys residues, 15 residues are freely available for the disulphide bonding, whereas one residue is removed by signal sequence locally and another residue is removed in the cytoplasmic tail. The solitary hydrophobic transmembrane domain consists of 26 amino acid sequences and it anchors the TYR into the melanosome membrane (Wang and Hebert, 2006). This cytoplasmic domain harbors a melanosome sorting signal that traffic the protein to the melanosomal membrane. The two Cu atoms in the active cite of the enzyme are harmonized with three histidine residues that anchor dioxygen binding to the peroxy configuration (Ramsden and Riley, 2014). This dioxygen bonds with Cu at the active site comprises of the amino acid sequence of His162,

184, and 193, which are referred to as CuA whereas, CuB includes His345, 349, and 371, respectively (Wang and Hebert, 2006).

The enzyme TYR possesses four oxidation states, met-, oxy-, deoxy-, and deact-TYR, which play an imperative role in melanin production (Ramsden and Riley, 2014). Oxy-TYR or oxygenated form entails two tetragonal Cu (II) atoms. Both of them are coordinated with strong dual equatorial and single weak axial N_{His} ligand, and two Cu atom centers that are linked by the peroxide, forming exogenous oxygen molecule. Likewise, met-TYR comprises of two tetragonal Cu (II) ions bridged by water or hydrophobic ligands. In this form, other than peroxide, there are few hydroxide ligands that are also attached exogenously to the Cu binding site. Deoxy-TYR comprises of twin Cu (I) ions, which synchronizes parallel to the met form, and lacks the hydroxide bridge in the ring structure. Therefore, the enzyme that is achieved after purification will comprise of both met and oxy forms in the ratio 85:15 (Chang, 2009). The met-TYR has a null role in catalysing the conversion of substrates i.e., catechol and phenols to ortho-quinones. Conversely, the deoxy-TYR oxidizes phenols and catechols in the monophenolase and diphenolase phases, respectively. The catechol oxidation in monophenolase phase by oxy-TYR leads to elimination of Cu atoms in the active site and irreversible formation of deoxy-TYR, which subsequently results in deactivation of the enzyme (Ramsden and Riley, 2014).

Defects in the TYR gene leads to a condition called as oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1) (Tomita et al., 1989; Takeda et al., 1990; Oetting and King, 1999). Due to the mutations in the Cu binding sites, the entire coding sequence of the gene is susceptible to mutations, which further leads to abnormalities in splicing (Oetting and King, 1999). Thus, the mutant TYR proteins are degraded by proteasomes enzyme, and allowing it to pass to the Golgi apparatus for glycosylation and further stops the transport to premelanosomes (Halaban, 2002; Halaban et al., 2002a; Halaban et al., 2002b; Kushimoto et al., 2003; Toyofuku et al., 2001a;

Toyofuku et al., 2001b). Similarly, in oculocutaneous albinism type 3 (OCA3), the TYRP1 mutated is retained within ER and the process of normal TYR is terminated leading to proteasomal degradation and reduces pigmentation (Kushimoto et al., 2003; Toyofuku et al., 2001a; Toyofuku et al., 2001b). In case of oculocutaneous albinism type 2 (OCA2) and type 4 (OCA4), the TYR from trans-Golgi network (TGN) to melanosomes is disrupted (Chen et al., 2002; Toyofuku et al., 2002; Costin et al., 2003; Kushimoto et al., 2003). The experimental evidence suggested in various melanocytes, showed that ER is an essential step for TYR maturation, targeting melanosomes, and is an important step in the production of melanin pigment (Halaban, 2000; Halaban, 2002; Halaban et al., 2002a; Halaban et al., 2002b; Halaban et al., 1997; Halaban et al., 2000). Thus, the defects underlying OCA1 via OCA4 showed melanogenic activity *in-vivo*, depends on the posttranslational pathways, of which the most important is the processing of TYR. In fact, the levels of TYR mRNA were found to be similar in both European and African individuals in cultured melanocytes (Iozumi et al., 1993), and also shows that TYR gene expression finds to be same among different human groups (Iwata et al., 1990; Fuller et al., 2001). On the other hand, dysregulation of the TYR melanogenic activity can be due to the lack of melanosomes, resulting in the accumulation of enzyme or blockade in the translocation from TGN to melanosomes (Bomirski et al., 1988; Slominski, 1988; Slominski et al., 1989), in the presence of intracellular TYR inhibitors or protein kinase-dependent phosphorylation (Wong and Pawelek, 1975; Korner and Pawelek, 1977; Kameyama et al., 1989; Park and Gilchrest, 1999; Slominski et al., 2004).

A plethora of studies suggests that UVR modulates the expression of TYR. The transcription factor MITF acts as a primary regulator of melanogenesis-related gene expression (MRGE) (Fuller et al., 1990), which subsequently regulates the mRNA levels of TYR and/or MITF in cultured melanoma (Lin et al., 2002; Ando et al., 2007). Therefore, increase in the glycosylation of TYR enzyme in the ER helps to inhibit the folding and maturation of melanin,

resulting in pigmentation (Imokawa, 1989). Thus, proteostasis of TYR is governed by the ER-associated protein degradation (ERAD) regulated by the ubiquitin-proteasome system, E3 ligases Doa10p and Hrd1p have been shown to ubiquitinate TYR, resulting in subsequent degradation (Hammond and Helenius, 1995; Bordallo et al., 1998). Further, transportation of TYR into melanosomes for melanogenesis is also dependent on ER. However, mutations in TYR result in TYR sequestration in ER and binds to ER-chaperones, calnexin, and calreticulin (Toyofuku et al., 2001a; Toyofuku et al., 2001b). This accumulated TYR is degraded through ERAD and thus inhibits its function (Smith et al., 2004). Therefore, ER plays a significant role in the regulation of TYR.

The pH critically modulates the TYR activity, and acidic pH is appropriate for its optimal tyrosine hydroxylase activity (Bhatnagar et al., 1993). The early melanosomes contain an acidic environment (Moellman et al., 1988; Raposo et al., 2001), where pH increases as the melanosomes mature, creating an optimal environment for TYR activity (Tucker and Goldstein, 2003). The incidence of melanoma is intensively increasing in Western countries (Fuller et al., 2001). In the Caucasian population, TYR activity for the synthesis of melanin is relatively less when compared with the darker skin-coloured population, even though the level of TYR mRNA and the enzyme are in abundance (Giebel et al., 1991), and the gene sequence were reported similar in both black as well as Caucasian population (Tachibana et al., 1996; Spritz et al., 1991). Also, the pH of melanosome and activity of TYR is controlled by the expression of vacuolar ATPase (v-ATPase) (Giebel et al., 1991; Ito and Wakamatsu, 2003). In the Caucasian population, higher expression of v-ATPase resulted in increased H^+ levels and produces an acidic environment in melanosomes. Conversely, in the African population, the expression of v-ATPase is low and hence requires to maintain acidic pH. Further, the melanin content in black skin is six times higher when compared to the white skin, particularly the levels of eumelanin (Kollias et al., 1991), whereas it was not so true in the case of pheomelanin

(Brenner and Hearing, 2008). In the black skin population, the melanosomes exist in single forms and works efficiently in the keratinocytes. In contrast, white skin forms clusters and translate as complex and work less efficiently (Pillaiyar et al., 2018). Together, these distinct mechanisms result in lower melanin production, which increases the risk and incidence of melanoma in Caucasians population. Therefore, it is apparent that the function of TYR is influenced by its substrates, cofactors, and cellular environmental factors. Also, the oxidation mechanism by the two Cu atoms present in the active site has been shown to influence the functions of TYR.

1.5. Role of POMC Expression in Skin

MSH was the first POMC peptide detected in the skin (Thody et al., 1983). Skin expresses the POMC gene and produces adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) and □-endorphin (Slominski et al., 1993; Slominski and Mihm, 1996; Wintzen and Gilchrest, 1996; Luger et al., 1998; Slominski and Pawelek, 1998). The POMC gene transcription and translation in the mammalian skin was originally observed in C57BL/6 mice (Slominski et al., 1991; Slominski et al., 1992). Subsequently, POMC gene expression has been found in human skin, as well as in cutaneous cell culture systems (Slominski, 1991; Slominski, et al., 1991; Slominski, et al., 1992; Farooqui et al., 1993; Schauer et al., 1994; Chakraborty et al., 1995; Kippenberger et al., 1995; Slominski, et al., 1995; Slominski, et al., 1996; Chakraborty et al., 1996; Ermak and Slominski, 1997; Nagahama et al., 1998; Slominski, 1998; Slominski, et al., 1999; Slominski et al., 2000).

1.6. Role of corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH) in the epidermis

CRH has an important role in regulating the protective and homeostatic functions of the skin (Slominski et al., 2001; Slominski et al., 2013), where the synthesis of DNA occurs in the epidermal and dermal compartments, showing proliferation of cells in the keratinocytes (Slominski et al., 1999). Thus, stimulation of DNA synthesis is mainly achieved by adding

CRH to the telogen and anagen IV, in the keratinocytes (Slominski et al., 1999). However, in anagen II, the CRH has a opposite effect towards DNA synthesis, which showed to enhance the dermal DNA synthesis (Slominski et al., 1999). These reports suggest that CRH plays an important role in the proliferation of epidermal keratinocyte. Further, the exogenous CRH showed activity on the cellular levels targeting epidermal cycle dependent expression of CRH-related receptors. In order to determine the various contributing factors involving the exogenous CRH, which also includes endogenous production of CRH and CRH activated production of ACTH and MSH. It is well established that CRH at the systemic level regulates corticosterone (Nicolaides et al., 2015). Further, reports suggested that increased levels of CRH substantially increases the levels of corticosterone by stimulating the hypothalamic pituitary adrenal (HPA) axis (Wilson et al., 1998). Further, increased levels of glucocorticosteroid clearly showed to possess an anagen-inhibitory effect on CRH implants (Paus et al., 1994; Paus, 1996; Paus et al., 1999; Slominski et al., 2000).

1.7. Skin as a Target for POMC Peptides

The studies on the POMC knock-out mice model showed that surprisingly, these animals survived till the adulthood (Yawsen et al., 1999). This genotype led to the adrenal insufficiency, and leads to defects in melanin pigmentation (Yawsen et al., 1999). This is similar to patients with pituitary POMC gene mutations, which generates allelic forms with defective production of POMC protein (Hinney et al., 1998; Krude et al., 1998). Thus, the affected individuals possess red hair pigmentation, and shows adrenal insufficiency. There is a clinical report on excess POMC peptide syndromes that confirms skin as a potential target for POMC-derived peptides (Lerner and Mcguire, 1961; Moellmann et al., 1988; Lerner, 1993; Pawelek, et al., 1992; Pawelek, 1993; Slominski et al., 1993; Siegrist and Eberle, 1995; Wintzen and Gilchrest, 1996; Jordan and Jackson, 1998; Luger et al., 1998; Luger et al., 1999). For example, humans with pathologically increased levels of plasma ACTH levels in case of

Addison disease or excessive ACTH production by tumors in case of Nelson syndrome, showed hyperpigmentation and skin atrophy (Eberle, 1988), whereas administration of MSH or ACTH peptides showed in the stimulation of melanogenesis (Lerner, 1993; Lerner et al., 1961). Also, continuous administration of ACTH in humans causes acne, skin atrophy, hyperpigmentation, and hypertrichosis (Eberle, 1988). Thus, elevated levels of α-MSH in the serum concentrations are directly associated with skin pigmentation (Pears et al., 1992). Additional research performed on human and animal models, showed that immune, epidermal, adnexal, vascular, and dermal structures possessed additional targets for POMC peptides (Slominski et al., 2000). However, the effect of POMC on melanin pigmentation is conditional on functional agouti protein, since knocking of POMC gene in C57BL/6 mice, does not affect melanin production (Slominski et al., 2005).

1.8. Effects of CRH in malignant melanocytes

The CRH has a direct effect on melanocytes, where a study on hamster melanoma cell line, showed further insight into the mechanism of CRH action in the skin (Fazal et al., 1998; Slominski et al., 1999, 2000). Skin cells express corticotropin releasing hormone receptor 1 (CRH-R1) gene, where in case of melanoma, the CRH-R1 mRNA transcription was 2.5 kb long, being 0.2 kb shorter than that detected in normal skin cells (Slominski et al., 1999). Melanocytes and melanoma cells express G protein-coupled CRH-R1, which responds to CRH and acts mainly by activation of cAMP, IP3, and other mediated pathways and also acts by activating the Ca^{+} signalling to modify the melanocyte phenotype (Slominski et al., 2001; Slominski et al., 2006a; Slominski et al., 2006b). In normal and immortalized melanocytes, CRH inhibits the cell proliferation in serum-containing medium, inhibits early and late apoptosis in serum free media (Slominski et al., 2006a). Concerning melanoma cells, the effect was found to be heterogenous depending on the cells (Slominski et al., 2006a; Carlson et al., 2001). The variability in CRH action in the melanoma cells could be explained by co-

expression of alternatively spliced CRH-R1 isoforms on the same cells that helps to modify the action of the CRH-R1α isoform (Slominski et al., 2001; Slominski et al., 2006b). Of significance, antimelanoma effect for selective CRH-R1 agonists has already been observed in *in-vivo* experimental models of melanoma (Carlson et al., 2001). Accordingly, selective targeting of CRH-R1 has been proposed for the treatment of malignant tumors that also include melanoma (Patent No: WO0153777).

1.9. Pharmacological approaches modulating TYR activity

A wide number of compounds from medicinal plants have been reported to inhibit melanogenesis by modulating the glycosylation of TYR enzyme (Imokawa and Mishima, 1982; Imokawa, 1989; Mineko et al., 1992; Petrescu et al., 1997; Pillaiyar et al., 2017). Selective approaches targeting TYR expression, degradation, and maturation are emerging as promising leads, including inhibition of TYR enzyme mRNA transcription (**Table 1**), abnormal maturation, acceleration of enzyme degradation, and direct modulation of catalytic activity. The TYR activity modulators were reported to treat hyper- and hypo-pigmentary skin disorders (Pillaiyar et al., 2017). These TYR enzyme inhibitors are commonly used in commercial cosmetics, mainly as a skin whitening agent (Pillaiyar et al., 2017). These medicinal plants and their phytochemicals showing inhibitory and stimulatory effect on TYR are shown in **Tables 2 and Table 3**.

Conversely, many inhibitors targeting TYR have been reported to exhibit lesser adverse effects (Burnett et al., 2010). Intriguingly, it has been revealed that some of the glycosylation inhibitors, glucosamine, and tunicamycin, do not affect TYR expression, but inhibit the synthesis of melanin (Swanson et al., 2001). Together, diverse research approaches are warranted since the conventional methods of TYR enzyme modulators have challenged its effects in melanoma therapy. Consequently, the current discoveries in melanoma therapy are

advancing by embracing technology, including nanotechnology-assisted targeted delivery (Swanson et al., 2001).

1.9.1. POMC gene expression and peptides production in C57BL/6 Mice

POMC is regulated by CRH signal that affects the function of melanocytes and melanoma cells (Slominski et al., 2013). Furthermore, the role of POMC-derived peptides in the regulation of melanogenesis is well illustrated in POMC knock out C57BL/6 mice model. The results showed that the POMC transcription of C57BL/6 mice skin is 0.9 kb long, and the POMC protein, detected with an anti-□-endorphin antibody, which has a molecular mass of 30–33 kDa (Slominski et al., 1992). This form of POMC mRNA has been observed in the epidermis and epidermal Thy-11 dendritic cells in C57BL/6 mice skin (Farooqui et al., 1993; Farooqui et al., 1995; Slominski et al., 2000). Slominski, demonstrated the effect on non-agouti C57BL/6 mice, which are POMC deficient, where the skin types are negative for mRNA, whereas the melanin pigmentation are similar to that of the control C57BL/6 $POMC^{+/+}$ and wild-type C57BL/6 mice. Therefore, C57BL/6 $POMC^{-/-}$ mice produces eumelanin hair pigmentation, in absence of local and systemic αMSH or ACTH ligands (Slominski et al., 2005). Various others studies showed that αMSH and ACTH could regulate melanin pigmentation in rodents and humans (Nordlund et al., 1988; Lerner, 1993; Slominski et al., 2000). These effects of melanocortin peptide are mediated by signal cascades that includes their binding to G protein-coupled MC1-R, activation of cAMP-dependent pathways, and stimulation or induction of eumelanogenesis (Nordlund et al., 1988; Slominski et al., 2000; Busca and Ballotti, 2000). The eumelanogenic pathway is altered by agouti protein (AGP), via both functional antagonist of melanocortins and inverse agonist, which inhibits the expression and activity of melanogenesis-related proteins, melanogenic enzymes, and MC1-R, and thereby acts as a switch between eu- to pheomelanogenesis (Hearing, 1999; Barsh, et al., 2000; Wolff, 2003; Rouzaud et al., 2003). Also, note that the switch between pheo- to

572 eumelanogenesis in normal agouti is a discontinuous process, usually produced at low levels
573 of TYR activity (Oyehaug et al., 2002).

574 A recent report proposed on the role of p53, a key regulator agent for pigmentary
575 responses in tanning and pigmentation (Cui et al., 2007). Cui et al., proposed on the UV
576 induction of POMC including α-MSH and □-endorphin, which is directly controlled by p53,
577 and proposed that tanning from UVR is started by the activation of p53-mediated POMC
578 promoter (Cui et al., 2007). As illustrated in **Figure 2,** UV-induced DNA damage stabilizes the
579 tumor suppressor protein p53. However, this hypothesis is questionable since POMC knockout
580 C57BL/6 mice (the same strain used by Cui et al.,) possessed normal capability of melanin
581 pigment production (Slominski et al., 2004; Slominski et al., 2005a). This obtained result
582 decreases the strength of Cui's concept and also questions the validity of the proposed suntan
583 response and pathological hyperpigmentation (i.e., UV - p53 - POMC - melanin pigmentation).
584 Later, Slominski and their co-workers have published evidence to support the hypothesis that
585 it may not be POMC and its products, but rather the MC1-R that could be the key regulator of
586 pigmentation reported in mice (Slominski et al., 2007). On this background, we consider it
587 more likely that p53 acts as one important coordinator, but not the main or sole regulator of
588 pigmentation in the suntan response and pathological hyperpigmentation.

589 In case of the absence of POMC, it did not result in any changes in the melanogenesis,
590 when compared with the C57BL/6 mice measured using electron paramagnetic resonance
591 (EPR) spectroscopy, as well as morphologic and histological examinations. It is noted that the
592 eumelanogenic phenotype in C57BL/6 $POMC^{-/-}$ mice expresses MC1-R. Mutations in the
593 MC1R gene leads to fair skin in humans, which is also seen with inactivating human POMC
594 gene mutations. MC1R mutant receptor expression showed changes in the receptor activity,
595 which is also listed as one of the etiologic factors responsible for an increased incidence of
596 melanoma (Han et al., 2006; Rees, 2004). Therefore, these collated findings concluded that the

overwhelming dominance of POMC-derived peptides in the stimulation of melanogenesis, skin and hair pigmentation are complex in polygenic traits (Slominski et al., 2004).

1.9.2. *In-vitro* and clinical reports on melanogenesis

Slominski et al., reported on different methods to inhibit melanogenesis and showed immunosuppressive and mutagenic effect, which could alter the cellular metabolism. Melanin helps to protect against malignant melanocytes via chemo, radio, and photodynamic therapy and proposed to inhibit melanogenesis and also reduces the probability of melanoma progression (Slominski et al., 1998). Slominski et al., have studied its effect in human melanoma cells (SKMEL-188) by producing melanin pigment using tyrosine levels. The results showed that the pigmented melanoma cells were significantly less sensitive to cyclophosphamide and also kills the action of IL-2-activated peripheral blood lymphocytes. This inhibition of melanogenesis can be achieved either by blocking TYR site or chelating Cu ions to the cytotoxic action of cyclophosphamide towards melanoma cells, and also activates the IL-2 in the lymphocytes. The exogenous L-DOPA inhibits the proliferation of lymphocyte causing cell cycle arrest in G1/0 phase and also inhibits the production of IL-1□, TNF-α, IL-6 and IL-10, respectively. Thus, the cytotoxic action of cyclophosphamide could not impair the active melanogenesis, but it also possesses immunosuppressive activity. Therefore, this resistance to a chemotherapeutic or immunotoxic activity of lymphocytes could be reversed by TYR inhibitors (Slominski et al., 2009). In another study by Slominski et al., showed to inhibit the behaviour of melanogenesis in regulation with melanoma by altering the expression of HIF-1α and its related pathways. The study was carried out using human (SKMEL-188) and hamster (AbC1) melanoma cells for their activity using cell culture methods. The results showed to significantly increase the melanin pigmentation of HIF-1α, in both the cells. In cultured cells, the result on melanogenesis were significantly stimulated by the expression of HIF-1-dependent target genes that play an important role in angiogenesis and cellular metabolism.

Therefore, they have concluded that induction of melanogenic pathway could lead to elevated HIF-1-dependent and independent pathways in cultured melanoma cells, suggesting a key role for the regulation of cellular metabolism in melanogenesis (Slominski et al., 2014).

Brożyna et al., reported the effects and survival of melanogenesis in patients with stage III and IV melanoma. The samples were collected from American Joint Committee in 20 patients from stage I, 24 patients from stage II, and 29 patients from stage III cancers and the results were analysed by Prof Franciszek Łukaszczyk Memorial Hospital, Oncology Centre, Bydgoszcz, Poland. The results showed that the patients with metastatic disease, and those with melanomas exhibit significant disease-free survival than those with amelanotic lesions. Thus, melanogenesis shortens overall survival in patients with metastatic melanoma. Therefore, the authors concluded that inhibiting the process of melanogenesis appears to be an interesting approach for the treatment of metastatic melanoma (Brożyna et al., 2013). In another study by Brożyna et al., studied the activity of melanin content in metastases melanoma and its effect in radiotherapy using cohort study with two melanoma patients that were diagnosed and treated at the Oncology Centre in Bydgoszcz, Poland. The study results showed significant decrease in the melanin pigmentation in pT3 and pT4 melanomas in comparison to pT1 and pT2 tumors, respectively. However, melanin levels were measured in pT3-pT4 melanomas developing metastases stage (pN1-3, pM1) were found to be higher in pN0 and pM0 cases. Therefore, the results concluded that the presence of melanin in metastatic melanoma cells decreases the outcome of radiotherapy, and melanin synthesis that is related to higher disease advancement (Brożyna et al., 2016). Based on our cell-based and clinical research and present research we also suggest that inhibition of melanogenesis can improve radiotherapy modalities.

1.10. Discussion and Conclusion

Progress in the treatment of melanoma begins with identifying a specific target involved in the melanoma pathogenesis, and one such interesting target is by altering the TYR enzyme

(Hodi et al., 2010). The use of pro-drugs could also be a newer and interesting approach in the treatment of melanoma, but it tends to form toxic metabolites and thus requires alternative therapy (Rooseboom et al., 2004; Gasowska-Bajger and Wojtasek, 2008; Jawaid et al., 2009). Therefore, given that TYR reported to have a pivotal activity as a natural photo-protection of the skin, where several intrinsic and extrinsic factors that could influence its function, and it is also critical to understand the precise mechanisms of onset and progression of melanoma. While the etiological aspect is still unclear, were still it is believed that the DNA damage in the melanocyte is the leading cause of melanocyte's transformation and progression to melanoma.

The UVR from sun is one of the primary ecological reasons in the development of melanoma, which proliferates due to UVR -induced DNA mutations that occur in skin. The UV plays an important role in the brain and central neuroendocrine system in order to reset body homeostasis (Slominski et al., 2018; Skobowiat et al., 2011). Also, Slominski and their co-workers stated that melanoma can affect some central neuroendocrine axes and how cancer hijacks the body's homeostasis through the neuroendocrine system (Slominski et al., 2023). The epidermal melanocytes, are pigment producing cells of neural crest origin that communicates with multiple targets. Therefore, alterations in the epidermal melanocytes can affect the cutaneous functions (Slominski et al., 1993). Therefore, this leads to the activation of POMC and release of MSH from the keratinocytes, and increases the cAMP levels, which further activates the MITF transcription (Cui et al., 2007; Garibyan and Fisher, 2010). This results in the synthesis of melanin from TYR and protects from DNA damage. In keratinocytes, exposure of UVR activates NOS type 1, which leads to increased nitric oxide and TYR levels and subsequent acceleration of melanogenesis and also elevates the cofactors such as NADPH and 6-BH4 (Roméro-Graillet et al., 1997). Later on, Cannon-Albright et al., reported that exposure to UVR in patient with "9p-linked" gene were altered, which further gives us hint that mutations may also occur due to hereditary reason. The most commonly identified mutations

in melanoma are *CDKN2A* and CDK4, where mutations in the *CDKN2A* gene results in a defective p14 and p16, which is stabilized by p53 (Mehnert and Kluger, 2012). Davis et al., reported that mutations in the NER pathway could develop the risk of melanoma and showed that NER pathways increase the UVR-induced unrepaired DNA damage (Davis et al., 2019). There are other signalling pathways such as *BRAF, NRAS, NF1, PTEN, TP53, TERT, ARID2* and *MAPK*, which also showed in altering these genes that are associated with melanoma.

TYR is a rate-limiting step in the melanin production, where it catalyses L-tyrosine to L-DOPA. Thus, it could be targeted to inhibit the irregular melanin synthesis and the pathogenesis of melanoma (Buitrago et al., 2016; Pillaiyar et al., 2017; Van Staden et al., 2021). Slominski et al., reported that both L-tyrosine and L-DOPA, serves as an intermediate for melanogenesis, and acts as bioregulatory agents that helps to regulate the cellular functions (Slominski and Paus, 1990; Slominski et al., 2012). The TYR catalyses via three distinct melanogenic pathways i.e., hydroxylation of L-tyrosine, dehydrogenation of L-DOPA, and dehydrogenation of DHI, which involves exchange of electrons with copper atoms that generates orthoquinone and water as final products (Slominski et al., 2004). The TYR is expressed in two forms of protein TYRP1 and TYRP2. Defects in the TYR gene leads to a condition called negative oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1) (Tomita et al., 1989; Takeda et al., 1990; Oetting and King, 1999). Thus, in oculocutaneous albinism type 3 (OCA3), the TYRP1 is mutated within the ER and the normal processing of TYR is terminated leading to proteasomal degradation and thus reduces pigmentation (Kushimoto et al., 2003; Toyofuku et al., 2001a; Toyofuku et al., 2001b). In case of oculocutaneous albinism type 2 (OCA2) and type 4 (OCA4), the TYR from trans-Golgi Network (TGN) to melanosomes is disrupted (Chen et al., 2002; Toyofuku et al., 2002; Costin et al., 2003; Kushimoto et al., 2003). Therefore, the experimental evidence in melanocytes targeting melanosomes, shows that ER is an essential step for TYR maturation, which is important in the production of melanin pigments (Halaban,

2000; Halaban, 2002; Halaban et al., 2002a; Halaban et al., 2002b; Halaban et al., 1997; Halaban et al., 2000). Thus, defects in OCA1 via OCA4 shows melanogenic activity *in-vivo*, via posttranslational pathways, which is an important step in the processing of TYR. The MITF transcription factor regulates the MRGE expression in cultured melanoma, and showed to increase the glycosylation of TYR in the ER, which results in pigmentation (Imokawa, 1989). In TYR, the ERAD is regulated by ubiquitin-proteasome system, E3 ligases Doa10p and Hrd1p, which results in degradation (Hammond and Helenius, 1995; Bordallo et al., 1998). Thus, mutations in TYR result in TYR sequestration in the ER and is degraded through ERAD by inhibiting its functions (Smith et al., 2004). Therefore, ER plays a significant role in the regulation of TYR. Our review collated that various approaches to regulate the abrupt melanogenesis in melanoma and could modulate the TYR enzyme levels or activity. However, the clinical safety of TYR modulators in both acute and long-term use is an evolving area of research focus in the fields of skin cancer therapeutics.

As we discussed, the POMC is regulated by CRH, which affects the functions of melanocytes and melanoma cells (Slominski et al., 2013). The regulation process by external agents such as α-MSH and its antagonist agouti, are both mediated by the MC1-R at the surface of the melanocyte. A mathematical model is developed to improve our understanding of melanogenic switching, i.e., agouti background, which acts as a switch between eumelanin and pheomelanin production depending on the extracellular signaling context (Oyehaug et al., 2002).

As reviewed, selective findings have provided intriguing leads and that warrant further research and a clear understanding of the critical roles of TYR in cell signaling pathways controlling melanogenesis. Delineation of these leads may unravel new therapeutic targets to treat melanin-related pigmentary disorders and melanoma. Nonetheless, our review collates that the TYR enzyme exhibits a critical role in paving melanoma's pathogenesis and is a

potential druggable target to combat melanoma. However, the quest to unravel the clinically safe TYR modulators remains elusive.

Acknowledgment

Our sincere thanks to the JSS College of Pharmacy, Mysuru, and JSS Academy of Higher Education and Research for providing us the support and infrastructure.

Author Contribution

Rajan Logesh - Conceptualization; **Rajan Logesh, Sagar Rajendra Prasad** - Data curation; Writing - review & editing; **Nirmal Robinson** - Methodology; **Sandhya Chipurupalli** - Software; **Nirmal Robinson** and **Suresh Kumar Mohankumar** – Supervision.

Conflict of Interest

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

References

Ahene, A. B., Saxena, S., & Nacht, S. 1994. Photoprotection of solubilized and microdispersed melanin particles. In Journal of Investigative Dermatology (Vol. 102, No. 2, pp. 268-268). 238 MAIN ST, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142: BLACKWELL SCIENCE INC. 255–269.

Ando, H., Funasaka, Y., Oka, M., Ohashi, A., Furumura, M., Matsunaga, J., Matsunaga, N., Hearing, V.J. and Ichihashi, M., 1999. Possible involvement of proteolytic degradation of tyrosinase in the regulatory effect of fatty acids on melanogenesis. Journal of lipid research, 40(7), pp.1312-1316. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-2275(20)33493-3

Ando, H., Kondoh, H., Ichihashi, M., & Hearing, V. J. 2007. Approaches to identify inhibitors of melanin biosynthesis via the quality control of tyrosinase. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 127(4), 751-761. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jid.5700683

Armstrong, B. K., & Kricker, A. 1993. How much melanoma is caused by sun exposure?. Melanoma research, 3(6), 395-402. https://doi.org/10.1097/00008390-199311000-00002

746 Athipornchai, A., Niyomtham, N., Pabuprapap, W., Ajavakom, V., Duca, M., Azoulay, S. and
747 Suksamrarn, A., 2021. Potent tyrosinase inhibitory activity of curcuminoid analogues and
748 inhibition kinetics studies. Cosmetics, 8(2), p.35. https://doi.org/10.3390/cosmetics8020035
749 Azizuddin, Khan, A.M. and Choudhary, M.I., 2011. Tyrosinase inhibitory potential of natural
750 products isolated from various medicinal plants. Natural Product Research, 25(7), pp.750-753.
751 http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2010.513684
752 Barsh, G., Gunn, T., He, L., Schlossman, S. and Duke- Cohan, J., 2000. Biochemical and
753 genetic studies of pigment- type switching. Pigment cell research, 13, pp.48-53.
754 https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.13.s8.10.x
755 Barsh, G.S., 1996. The genetics of pigmentation: from fancy genes to complex traits. Trends
756 in Genetics, 12(8), pp.299-305. https://doi.org/10.1016/0168-9525(96)10031-7
757 Barton, D.E., Kwon, B.S. and Francke, U., 1988. Human tyrosinase gene, mapped to
758 chromosome 11 (q14→ q21), defines second region of homology with mouse chromosome 7.
759 Genomics, 3(1), pp.17-24. https://doi.org/10.1016/0888-7543(88)90153-X
760 Bhatnagar, V., Anjaiah, S., Puri, N., Darshanam, B.A. and Ramaiah, A., 1993. pH of
761 melanosomes of B 16 murine melanoma is acidic: its physiological importance in the regulation
762 of melanin biosynthesis. Archives of biochemistry and biophysics, 307(1), pp.183-192.
763 https://doi.org/10.1006/abbi.1993.1577
764 Bode, A. M., & Dong, Z. 2003. Mitogen-activated protein kinase activation in UV-induced
765 signal transduction. Science's STKE, 2003(167), re2-re2.
766 https://doi.org/10.1126/stke.2003.167.re2
767 Bomirski, A., Słominski, A. and Bigda, J., 1988. The natural history of a family of
768 transplantable melanomas in hamsters. Cancer and Metastasis Reviews, 7, pp.95-118.
769 https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00046481

770 Bordallo, J., Plemper, R. K., Finger, A., & Wolf, D. H. 1998. Der3p/Hrd1p is required for
771 endoplasmic reticulum-associated degradation of misfolded lumenal and integral membrane
772 proteins. Molecular biology of the cell, 9(1), 209-222. https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.9.1.209
773 Borovanský, J. and Elleder, M., 2003. Melanosome degradation: fact or fiction. Pigment cell
774 research, 16(3), pp.280-286. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00040.x
775 Branda, R.F. and Eaton, J.W., 1978. Skin color and nutrient photolysis: an evolutionary
776 hypothesis. Science, 201(4356), pp.625-626. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.675247
777 Brenner, M., & Hearing, V. J. 2008. The protective role of melanin against UV damage in
778 human skin. Photochemistry and photobiology, 84(3), 539-549. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1751-
779 1097.2007.00226.x
780 Bressac-de-Paillerets, B., Avril, M. F., Chompret, A., & Demenais, F. 2002. Genetic and
781 environmental factors in cutaneous malignant melanoma. Biochimie, 84(1), 67-74.
782 https://doi.org/10.1016/S0300-9084(01)01360-8
783 Brożyna, A.A., Jóźwicki, W., Carlson, J.A. and Slominski, A.T., 2013. Melanogenesis affects
784 overall and disease-free survival in patients with stage III and IV melanoma. Human pathology,
785 44(10), pp.2071-2074. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.humpath.2013.02.022
786 Brożyna, A.A., Jóźwicki, W., Roszkowski, K., Filipiak, J. and Slominski, A.T., 2016. Melanin
787 content in melanoma metastases affects the outcome of radiotherapy. Oncotarget, 7(14),
788 p.17844. https://doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.7528
789 Buitrago, E., Hardre, R., Haudecoeur, R., Jamet, H., Belle, C., Boumendjel, A., Bubacco, L.
790 and Reglier, M., 2016. Are human tyrosinase and related proteins suitable targets for melanoma
791 therapy?. Current topics in medicinal chemistry, 16(27), pp.3033-3047. doi:
792 10.2174/1568026616666160216160112
793 Burnett, C.L., Bergfeld, W.F., Belsito, D.V., Hill, R.A., Klaassen, C.D., Liebler, D.C., Marks,
794 J.G., Shank, R.C., Slaga, T.J., Snyder, P.W. and Andersen, F.A., 2010. Final report of the safety

795 assessment of kojic acid as used in cosmetics. International journal of toxicology, 29(6_suppl),
796 pp.244S-273S. https://doi.org/10.1177%2F1091581810385956
797 Busca, R. and Ballotti, R., 2000. Cyclic AMP a key messenger in the regulation of skin
798 pigmentation. Pigment Cell Research, 13(2), pp.60-69. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-
799 0749.2000.130203.x
800 Cannon-Albright, L. A., Meyer, L. J., Goldgar, D. E., Lewis, C. M., McWhorter, W. P., Jost,
801 M., & Skolnick, M. H. 1994. Penetrance and expressivity of the chromosome 9p melanoma
802 susceptibility locus (MLM). Cancer research, 54(23), 6041-6044. PMID: 7954442
803 Carlson, K.W., Nawy, S.S., Wei, E.T., Sadée, W., Filov, V.A., Rezsova, V.V., Slominski, A.
804 and Quillan, J.M., 2001. Inhibition of mouse melanoma cell proliferation by corticotropin-
805 releasing hormone and its analogs. Anticancer research, 21(2A), pp.1173-1179. PMID:
806 11396159
807 Chai, W.M., Lin, M.Z., Feng, H.L., Zou, Z.R. and Wang, Y.X., 2017. Proanthocyanidins
808 purified from fruit pericarp of Clausena lansium (Lour.) Skeels as efficient tyrosinase
809 inhibitors: structure evaluation, inhibitory activity and molecular mechanism. Food & function,
810 8(3), pp.1043-1051. https://doi.org/10.1039/C6FO01320A
811 Chai, W.M., Lin, M.Z., Wang, Y.X., Xu, K.L., Huang, W.Y., Pan, D.D., Zou, Z.R. and Peng,
812 Y.Y., 2017. Inhibition of tyrosinase by cherimoya pericarp proanthocyanidins: Structural
813 characterization, inhibitory activity and mechanism. Food Research International, 100, pp.731-
814 739. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2017.07.082
815 Chai, W.M., Ou-Yang, C., Huang, Q., Lin, M.Z., Wang, Y.X., Xu, K.L., Huang, W.Y. and
816 Pang, D.D., 2018. Antityrosinase and antioxidant properties of mung bean seed
817 proanthocyanidins: Novel insights into the inhibitory mechanism. Food chemistry, 260, pp.27-
818 36. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.04.001

819 Chai, W.M., Wang, R., Wei, M.K., Zou, Z.R., Deng, R.G., Liu, W.S. and Peng, Y.Y., 2015a.
820 Proanthocyanidins extracted from Rhododendron pulchrum leaves as source of tyrosinase
821 inhibitors: Structure, activity, and mechanism. PloS one, 10(12), p.e0145483.
822 https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0145483
823 Chai, W.M., Wei, M.K., Wang, R., Deng, R.G., Zou, Z.R. and Peng, Y.Y., 2015b. Avocado
824 proanthocyanidins as a source of tyrosinase inhibitors: structure characterization, inhibitory
825 activity, and mechanism. Journal of agricultural and food chemistry, 63(33), pp.7381-7387.
826 https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.5b03099
827 Chai, W.M., Wei, Q.M., Deng, W.L., Zheng, Y.L., Chen, X.Y., Huang, Q., Ou-Yang, C. and
828 Peng, Y.Y., 2019. Anti-melanogenesis properties of condensed tannins from Vigna angularis
829 seeds with potent antioxidant and DNA damage protection activities. Food & function, 10(1),
830 pp.99-111. https://doi.org/10.1039/C8FO01979G
831 Chaita, E., Lambrinidis, G., Cheimonidi, C., Agalou, A., Beis, D., Trougakos, I., Mikros, E.,
832 Skaltsounis, A.L. and Aligiannis, N., 2017. Anti-melanogenic properties of Greek plants. A
833 novel depigmenting agent from Morus alba wood. Molecules, 22(4), p.514.
834 https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules22040514
835 Chakraborty, A., Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J. and Pawelek, J., 1995. Ultraviolet B and
836 melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH) stimulate mRNA production for∝ MSH receptors and
837 proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides in mouse melanoma cells and transformed
838 keratinocytes. Journal of investigative dermatology, 105(5), pp.655-659.
839 https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12324134
840 Chakraborty, A.K., Funasaka, Y., Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J., Pawelek, J.M. and
841 Ichihashi, M., 1996. Production and release of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) derived peptides
842 by human melanocytes and keratinocytes in culture: regulation by ultraviolet B. Biochimica et

Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Molecular Cell Research, 1313(2), pp.130-138. https://doi.org/10.1016/0167-4889(96)00063-8

Chang, T.S., Ding, H.Y. and Lin, H.C., 2005. Identifying 6, 7, 4′-trihydroxyisoflavone as a potent tyrosinase inhibitor. Bioscience, biotechnology, and biochemistry, 69(10), pp.1999-2001. https://doi.org/10.1271/bbb.69.1999

Chen, H., Song, W., Sun, K.K., Du, H.W. and Wei, S.D., 2018. Structure elucidation and evaluation of antioxidant and tyrosinase inhibitory effect and mechanism of proanthocyanidins from leaf and fruit of Leucaena leucocephala. Journal of Wood Chemistry and Technology, 38(6), pp.430-444. https://doi.org/10.1080/02773813.2018.1533975

Chen, J., Yu, X. and Huang, Y., 2016. Inhibitory mechanisms of glabridin on tyrosinase. Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy, 168, pp.111-117. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.saa.2016.06.008

Chen, K., Manga, P. and Orlow, S.J., 2002. Pink-eyed dilution protein controls the processing of tyrosinase. Molecular biology of the cell, 13(6), pp.1953-1964. https://doi.org/10.1091/mbc.02-02-0022

Chen, X.X., Shi, Y., Chai, W.M., Feng, H.L., Zhuang, J.X. and Chen, Q.X., 2014. Condensed tannins from Ficus virens as tyrosinase inhibitors: structure, inhibitory activity and molecular mechanism. PLoS One, 9(3), p.e91809. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0091809

Chung, K. W., Jeong, H. O., Lee, E. K., Kim, S. J., Chun, P., Chung, H. Y., & Moon, H. R. 2018. Evaluation of antimelanogenic activity and mechanism of galangin in silico and in vivo. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 41(1), 73-79. https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.b17-00597

Chung, K.W., Jeong, H.O., Lee, E.K., Kim, S.J., Chun, P., Chung, H.Y. and Moon, H.R., 2018. Evaluation of antimelanogenic activity and mechanism of galangin in silico and in vivo. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 41(1), pp.73-79. https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.b17-00597

Costin, G.E., Valencia, J.C., Vieira, W.D., Lamoreux, M.L. and Hearing, V.J., 2003. Tyrosinase processing and intracellular trafficking is disrupted in mouse primary melanocytes carrying the underwhite (uw) mutation. A model for oculocutaneous albinism (OCA) type 4. Journal of cell science, 116(15), pp.3203-3212. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.00598

Cui, R., Widlund, H. R., Feige, E., Lin, J. Y., Wilensky, D. L., Igras, V. E., & Fisher, D. E. 2007. Central role of p53 in the suntan response and pathologic hyperpigmentation. Cell, 128(5), 853-864. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.12.045

Cui, R., Widlund, H.R., Feige, E., Lin, J.Y., Wilensky, D.L., Igras, V.E., D'Orazio, J., Fung, C.Y., Schanbacher, C.F., Granter, S.R. and Fisher, D.E., 2007. Central role of p53 in the suntan response and pathologic hyperpigmentation. Cell, 128(5), pp.853-864. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2006.12.045

Davis, L. E., Shalin, S. C., & Tackett, A. J. 2019. Current state of melanoma diagnosis and treatment. Cancer biology & therapy, 20(11), 1366-1379. https://doi.org/10.1080/15384047.2019.1640032

Del Marmol, V. and Beermann, F., 1996a. Tyrosinase and related proteins in mammalian pigmentation. FEBS letters, 381(3), pp.165-168. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(96)00109-3

Del Marmol, V., Ito, S., Bouchard, B., Libert, A., Wakamatsu, K., Ghanem, G. and Solano, F., 1996b. Cysteine deprivation promotes eumelanogenesis in human melanoma cells. Journal of investigative dermatology, 107(5), pp.698-702. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12365591

Deng, Y.T., Liang, G., Shi, Y., Li, H.L., Zhang, J., Mao, X.M., Fu, Q.R., Peng, W.X., Chen, Q.X. and Shen, D.Y., 2016. Condensed tannins from Ficus altissima leaves: structural, antioxidant, and antityrosinase properties. Process Biochemistry, 51(8), pp.1092-1099. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.procbio.2016.04.022

DeVita, V. T., Lawrence, T. S., & Rosenberg, S. A. (Eds.). 2008. DeVita, Hellman, and Rosenberg's cancer: principles & practice of oncology (Vol. 2). Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. ISBN/ISSN:9781496394637

D'Mello, S. A., Finlay, G. J., & Baguley, B. C. 2016. Marjan E. Askarian-Amiriet al. signaling pathways in melanogenesis. int. j. mol. sci., auckland, 17(7), 1-18. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijms17071144

Eberle, A.N., 1988. The melanotropins; chemistry, physiology and mechanisms of action. S. Kar.

El-Nashar, H.A., El-Din, M.I.G., Hritcu, L. and Eldahshan, O.A., 2021. Insights on the inhibitory power of flavonoids on tyrosinase activity: A survey from 2016 to 2021. Molecules, 26(24), p.7546. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules26247546

Ermak, G. and Slominski, A., 1997. Production of POMC, CRH-R1, MC1, and MC2 receptor mRNA and expression of tyrosinase gene in relation to hair cycle and dexamethasone treatment in the C57BL/6 mouse skin. Journal of investigative dermatology, 108(2), pp.160-165. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12332925

Fabbrocini, G., Triassi, M., Mauriello, M. C., Torre, G., Annunziata, M. C., Vita, V. D., & Monfrecola, G. 2010. Epidemiology of skin cancer: role of some environmental factors. Cancers, 2(4), 1980-1989. https://doi.org/10.3390/cancers2041980

Farooqui, J.Z., Medrano, E.E., Abdel- Malek, Z.A.L.F.A. and Nordlund, J., 1993. The expression of proopiomelanocortin and various POMC- derived peptides in mouse and human skin. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 680(1), pp.508-510. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1993.tb19723.x

Farooqui, J.Z., Medrano, E.E., Boissy, R.E., Tigelaar, R.E. and Nordlund, J.J., 1995. Thy- 1+ dendritic cells express truncated form of POMC mRNA. Experimental Dermatology, 4(5), pp.297-301. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0625.1995.tb00208.x

Fazal, N., Slominski, A., Choudhry, M.A., Wei, E.T. and Sayeed, M.M., 1998. Effect of CRF and related peptides on calcium signaling in human and rodent melanoma cells. FEBS letters, 435(2-3), pp.187-190. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0014-5793(98)01067-9

Fuller, B. B., Niekrasz, I., & Hoganson, G. E. 1990. Down-regulation of tyrosinase mRNA levels in melanoma cells by tumor promoters and by insulin. Molecular and cellular endocrinology, 72(2), 81-87. https://doi.org/10.1016/0303-7207(90)90097-R

Fuller, B.B., Spaulding, D.T. and Smith, D.R., 2001. Regulation of the catalytic activity of preexisting tyrosinase in black and Caucasian human melanocyte cell cultures. Experimental cell research, 262(2), pp.197-208. https://doi.org/10.1006/excr.2000.5092

Fuller, B.B., Spaulding, D.T. and Smith, D.R., 2001. Regulation of the catalytic activity of preexisting tyrosinase in black and Caucasian human melanocyte cell cultures. Experimental cell research, 262(2), pp.197-208. https://doi.org/10.1006/excr.2000.5092

Furuya, R., Akiu, S., Ideta, R., Naganuma, M., Fukuda, M. and Hirobe, T., 2002. Changes in the proliferative activity of epidermal melanocytes in serum- free primary culture during the development of ultraviolet radiation B- induced pigmented spots in hairless mice. Pigment cell research, 15(5), pp.348-356. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2002.02035.x

Garibyan, L., & Fisher, D. E. 2010. How sunlight causes melanoma. Current oncology reports, 12(5), 319-326. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11912-010-0119-y

Gasowska-Bajger, B. and Wojtasek, H., 2008. Indirect oxidation of the antitumor agent procarbazine by tyrosinase--possible application in designing anti-melanoma prodrugs. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters, 18(11), 3296-3300. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2008.04.041

Giebel, L.B., Strunk, K.M. and Spritz, R.A., 1991. Organization and nucleotide sequences of the human tyrosinase gene and a truncated tyrosinase-related segment. Genomics, 9(3), pp.435-445. https://doi.org/10.1016/0888-7543(91)90409-8

943 Gilchrest, B. A., Eller, M. S., Geller, A. C., & Yaar, M. 1999. The pathogenesis of melanoma
944 induced by ultraviolet radiation. New England Journal of Medicine, 340(17), 1341-1348. DOI:
945 10.1056/NEJM199904293401707
946 Gilchrest, B.A. and Eller, M.S., 1999, September. DNA photodamage stimulates
947 melanogenesis and other photoprotective responses. In Journal of Investigative Dermatology
948 Symposium Proceedings (Vol. 4, No. 1, pp. 35-40). Elsevier.
949 https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jidsp.5640178
950 Gruis, N. A., van der Velden, P. A., Sandkuijl, L. A., Prins, D. E., Weaver-Feldhaus, J., Kamb,
951 A., & Frants, R. R. 1995. Homozygotes for CDKN2 (p16) germline mutation in Dutch familial
952 melanoma kindreds. Nature genetics, 10(3), 351-353. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0795-351
953 Guo, N., Wang, C., Shang, C., You, X., Zhang, L. and Liu, W., 2018. Integrated study of the
954 mechanism of tyrosinase inhibition by baicalein using kinetic, multispectroscopic and
955 computational simulation analyses. International journal of biological macromolecules, 118,
956 pp.57-68. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijbiomac.2018.06.055
957 Halaban, R., 2000. The regulation of normal melanocyte proliferation. Pigment Cell Research,
958 13(1), pp.4-14. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2000.130103.x
959 Halaban, R., 2002. Commentary Pigmentation in Melanomas: Changes Manifesting
960 Underlying Oncogenic and Metabolic Activities. Oncology Research Featuring Preclinical and
961 Clinical Cancer Therapeutics, 13(1), pp.3-8. https://doi.org/10.3727/096504002108747908
962 Halaban, R., Cheng, E. and Hebert, D.N., 2002a. Coexpression of wild-type tyrosinase
963 enhances maturation of temperature-sensitive tyrosinase mutants. Journal of investigative
964 dermatology, 119(2), pp.481-488. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1747.2002.01824.x
965 Halaban, R., Cheng, E., Zhang, Y., Moellmann, G., Hanlon, D., Michalak, M., Setaluri, V. and
966 Hebert, D.N., 1997. Aberrant retention of tyrosinase in the endoplasmic reticulum mediates
967 accelerated degradation of the enzyme and contributes to the dedifferentiated phenotype of

amelanotic melanoma cells. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 94(12), pp.6210-6215. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.94.12.6210

Halaban, R., Patton, R.S., Cheng, E., Svedine, S., Trombetta, E.S., Wahl, M.L., Ariyan, S. and Hebert, D.N., 2002b. Abnormal acidification of melanoma cells induces tyrosinase retention in the early secretory pathway. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 277(17), pp.14821-14828. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M111497200

Halaban, R., Svedine, S., Cheng, E., Smicun, Y., Aron, R. and Hebert, D.N., 2000. Endoplasmic reticulum retention is a common defect associated with tyrosinase-negative albinism. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 97(11), pp.5889-5894. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.97.11.5889

Hall, A.M. and Orlow, S.J., 2005. Degradation of tyrosinase induced by phenylthiourea occurs following Golgi maturation. Pigment cell research, 18(2), pp.122-129. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00213.x

Hall, A.M., Krishnamoorthy, L. and Orlow, S.J., 2004. 25- hydroxycholesterol acts in the Golgi compartment to induce degradation of tyrosinase. Pigment cell research, 17(4), pp.396-406. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2004.00161.x

Hammond, C., & Helenius, A. 1995. Quality control in the secretory pathway. Current opinion in cell biology, 7(4), 523-529. https://doi.org/10.1016/0955-0674(95)80009-3

Han, J., Kraft, P., Colditz, G.A., Wong, J. and Hunter, D.J., 2006. Melanocortin 1 receptor variants and skin cancer risk. International journal of cancer, 119(8), pp.1976-1984. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.22074

Haninec, P. and Vachtenheim, J., 1988. Tyrosinase protein is expressed also in some neural crest derived cells which are not melanocytes. Pigment cell research, 1(5), pp.340-343. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1988.tb00129.x

992 Hasanpourghadi, M., Yeng Looi, C., Kumar Pandurangan, A., Sethi, G., Fen Wong, W. and
993 Rais Mustafa, M., 2017. Phytometabolites targeting the Warburg effect in cancer cells: a
994 mechanistic review. Current drug targets, 18(9), pp.1086-1094.
995 http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1389450117666160401124842
996 Hearing, V.J. and Tsukamoto, K., 1991. Enzymatic control of pigmentation in mammals. The
997 FASEB Journal, 5(14), pp.2902-2909. https://doi.org/10.1096/fasebj.5.14.1752358
998 Hearing, V.J., 1999, September. Biochemical control of melanogenesis and melanosomal
999 organization. In Journal of Investigative Dermatology Symposium Proceedings (Vol. 4, No. 1,
1000 pp. 24-28). Elsevier. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.jidsp.5640176
1001 Hinney, A., Becker, I., Heibult, O., Nottebom, K., Schmidt, A., Ziegler, A., Mayer, H.,
1002 Siegfried, W., Blum, W.F., Remschmidt, H. and Hebebrand, J., 1998. Systematic mutation
1003 screening of the pro-opiomelanocortin gene: identification of several genetic variants including
1004 three different insertions, one nonsense and two missense point mutations in probands of
1005 different weight extremes. The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism, 83(10),
1006 pp.3737-3741. https://doi.org/10.1210/jcem.83.10.5298
1007 Hodi, F.S., O'day, S.J., McDermott, D.F., Weber, R.W., Sosman, J.A., Haanen, J.B., Gonzalez,
1008 R., Robert, C., Schadendorf, D., Hassel, J.C. and Akerley, W., 2010. Improved survival with
1009 ipilimumab in patients with metastatic melanoma. New England Journal of Medicine, 363(8),
1010 pp.711-723. https://doi.org/10.1056/nejmoa1003466
1011 Hu, X., Yu, M.H., Yan, G.R., Wang, H.Y., Hou, A.J. and Lei, C., 2018. Isoprenylated phenolic
1012 compounds with tyrosinase inhibition from Morus nigra. Journal of Asian natural products
1013 research, 20(5), pp.488-493. https://doi.org/10.1080/10286020.2017.1350653
1014 Hwang, S.H., Wang, Z., Suh, H.W. and Lim, S.S., 2018. Antioxidant activity and inhibitory
1015 effects of 2-hydroxy-3-methylcyclopent-2-enone isolated from ribose–histidine Maillard

reaction products on aldose reductase and tyrosinase. Food & function, 9(3), pp.1790-1799. https://doi.org/10.1039/C7FO01438D

Imokawa, G. 1989. Analysis of initial melanogenesis including tyrosinase transfer and melanosome differentiation though interrupted melanization by glutathione. Journal of investigative dermatology, 93(1), 100-107. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12277369

Imokawa, G. and Mishima, Y., 1982. Loss of melanogenic properties in tyrosinases induced by glycosylation inhibitors within malignant melanoma cells. Cancer research, 42(5), pp.1994-2002.

Iozumi, K., Hoganson, G.E., Pennella, R., Everett, M.A. and Fuller, B.B., 1993. Role of tyrosinase as the determinant of pigmentation in cultured human melanocytes. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 100(6), pp.806-811. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12476630

Ito, S. and Wakamatsu, K., 2003. Quantitative analysis of eumelanin and pheomelanin in humans, mice, and other animals: a comparative review. Pigment cell research, 16(5), pp.523-531. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00072.x

Iwata, M., Corn, T., Iwata, S., Everett, M.A. and Fuller, B.B., 1990. The relationship between tyrosinase activity and skin color in human foreskins. Journal of investigative dermatology, 95(1), pp.9-15. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12872677

Jawaid, S., Khan, T.H., Osborn, H.M. and Williams, N.A.O., 2009. Tyrosinase activated melanoma prodrugs. Anti-Cancer Agents in Medicinal Chemistry (Formerly Current Medicinal Chemistry-Anti-Cancer Agents), 9(7), 717-727. https://doi.org/10.2174/187152009789056886

Jdey, A., Falleh, H., Jannet, S.B., Hammi, K.M., Dauvergne, X., Magné, C. and Ksouri, R., 2017. Anti-aging activities of extracts from Tunisian medicinal halophytes and their aromatic constituents. EXCLI journal, 16, p.755. https://doi.org/10.17179%2Fexcli2017-244

1040 Jimbow, K., Hua, C., Gomez, P.F., Hirosaki, K., Shinoda, K., Salopek, T.G., Matsusaka, H.,
1041 Jin, H.Y. and Yamashita, T., 2000a. Intracellular vesicular trafficking of tyrosinase gene family
1042 protein in eu- and pheomelanosome biogenesis. Pigment Cell Research, 13, pp.110-117.
1043 https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.13.s8.20.x
1044 Jimbow, K., Park, J.S., Kato, F., Hirosaki, K., Toyofuku, K., Hua, C. and Yamashita, T., 2000b.
1045 Assembly, target- signaling and intracellular transport of tyrosinase gene family proteins in
1046 the initial stage of melanosome biogenesis. Pigment Cell Research, 13(4), pp.222-229.
1047 https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2000.130403.x
1048 Jordan, S. and Jackson, I.J., 1998. Melanocortin receptors and antagonists regulate
1049 pigmentation and body weight. Bioessays, 20(8), pp.603-606.
1050 https://doi.org/10.1002/(SICI)1521-1878(199808)20:8%3C603::AID-BIES1%3E3.0.CO;2-J
1051 Kageyama, A., Oka, M., Okada, T., Nakamura, S.I., Ueyama, T., Saito, N., Hearing, V.J.,
1052 Ichihashi, M. and Nishigori, C., 2004. Down-regulation of melanogenesis by phospholipase
1053 D2 through ubiquitin proteasome-mediated degradation of tyrosinase. Journal of Biological
1054 Chemistry, 279(26), pp.27774-27780. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M401786200
1055 Kamagaju, L., Morandini, R., Bizuru, E., Nyetera, P., Nduwayezu, J.B., Stévigny, C., Ghanem,
1056 G. and Duez, P., 2013. Tyrosinase modulation by five Rwandese herbal medicines traditionally
1057 used for skin treatment. Journal of ethnopharmacology, 146(3), pp.824-834.
1058 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jep.2013.02.010
1059 Kameyama, K., Jiménez, M., Muller, J., Ishida, Y. and Hearing, V.J., 1989. Regulation of
1060 mammalian melanogenesis by tyrosinase inhibition. Differentiation, 42(1), pp.28-36.
1061 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1432-0436.1989.tb00604.x
1062 Kelsall, S.R., Le Fur, N. and Mintz, B., 1997. Qualitative and quantitative catalog of tyrosinase
1063 alternative transcripts in normal murine skin melanocytes as a basis for detecting melanoma-

specific changes. Biochemical and biophysical research communications, 236(1), pp.173-177. https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.1997.6925

Khazaei, Z., Ghorat, F., Jarrahi, A. M., Adineh, H. A., Sohrabivafa, M., & Goodarzi, E. 2019. Global incidence and mortality of skin cancer by histological subtype and its relationship with the human development index (HDI); an ecology study in 2018. World Cancer Res J, 6(2), e13. DOI: 10.32113/wcrj_20194_1265

Kidson, S.H. and De Haan, J.B., 1990. Effect of thymidine analogs on tyrosinase activity and mRNA accumulation in mouse melanoma cells. Experimental cell research, 188(1), pp.36-41. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-4827(90)90274-E

Kim, C. S., Noh, S. G., Park, Y., Kang, D., Chun, P., Chung, H. Y., & Moon, H. R. 2018. A potent tyrosinase inhibitor,(E)-3-(2, 4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-1-(thiophen-2-yl) prop-2-en-1-one, with anti-melanogenesis properties in α-MSH and IBMX-induced B16F10 melanoma cells. Molecules, 23(10), 2725. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23102725

Kim, D.S., Hwang, E.S., Lee, J.E., Kim, S.Y., Kwon, S.B. and Park, K.C., 2003. Sphingosine-1-phosphate decreases melanin synthesis via sustained ERK activation and subsequent MITF degradation. Journal of cell science, 116(9), pp.1699-1706. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.00366

Kim, D.S., Park, S.H., Kwon, S.B., Li, K., Youn, S.W. and Park, K.C., 2004b. (−)-Epigallocatechin-3-gallate and hinokitiol reduce melanin synthesisvia decreased MITF production. Archives of pharmacal research, 27(3), pp.334-339. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02980069

Kim, D.S., Park, S.H., Kwon, S.B., Park, E.S., Huh, C.H., Youn, S.W. and Park, K.C., 2006b. Sphingosylphosphorylcholine- induced ERK activation inhibits melanin synthesis in human melanocytes. Pigment cell research, 19(2), pp.146-153. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00287.x

Kim, D.S., Park, S.H., Kwon, S.B., Youn, S.W. and Park, K.C., 2004a. Effects of lysophosphatidic acid on melanogenesis. Chemistry and physics of lipids, 127(2), pp.199-206. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chemphyslip.2003.11.002

Kim, J.H., Kim, H.Y., Kang, S.Y., Kim, J.B., Kim, Y.H. and Jin, C.H., 2018. Chemical constituents from Apios americana and their inhibitory activity on tyrosinase. Molecules, 23(1), p.232. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules23010232

Kim, J.M., Ko, R.K., Jung, D.S., Kim, S.S. and Lee, N.H., 2010. Tyrosinase inhibitory constituents from the stems of Maackia fauriei. Phytotherapy Research: An International Journal Devoted to Pharmacological and Toxicological Evaluation of Natural Product Derivatives, 24(1), pp.70-75. https://doi.org/10.1002/ptr.2870

Kim, J.Y., Kim, J.Y., Jenis, J., Li, Z.P., Ban, Y.J., Baiseitova, A. and Park, K.H., 2019. Tyrosinase inhibitory study of flavonolignans from the seeds of Silybum marianum (Milk thistle). Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 27(12), pp.2499-2507. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2019.03.013

Kim, K.S., Kim, J.A., Eom, S.Y., Lee, S.H., Min, K.R. and Kim, Y., 2006a. Inhibitory effect of piperlonguminine on melanin production in melanoma B16 cell line by downregulation of tyrosinase expression. Pigment cell research, 19(1), pp.90-98. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00281.x

Kim, Y.J., No, J.K., Lee, J.H. and Chung, H.Y., 2005. 4, 4′-Dihydroxybiphenyl as a new potent tyrosinase inhibitor. Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, 28(2), pp.323-327. https://doi.org/10.1248/bpb.28.323

Kippenberger, S., Bernd, A., Loitsch, S., Ramirez-Bosca, A., Bereiter-Hahn, J. and Holzmann, H., 1995. α-MSH is expressed in cultured human melanocytes and keratinocytes. EJD. European journal of dermatology, 5(5), pp.395-397.

1112 Kishore, N., Twilley, D., Blom van Staden, A., Verma, P., Singh, B., Cardinali, G., Kovacs,
1113 D., Picardo, M., Kumar, V. and Lall, N., 2018. Isolation of flavonoids and flavonoid glycosides
1114 from Myrsine africana and their inhibitory activities against mushroom tyrosinase. Journal of
1115 natural products, 81(1), pp.49-56. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jnatprod.7b00564
1116 Kolbe, L., Mann, T., Gerwat, W., Batzer, J., Ahlheit, S., Scherner, C., Wenck, H. and Stäb, F.,
1117 2013. 4- n- butylresorcinol, a highly effective tyrosinase inhibitor for the topical treatment of
1118 hyperpigmentation. Journal of the European Academy of Dermatology and Venereology, 27,
1119 pp.19-23. https://doi.org/10.1111/jdv.12051
1120 Kollias, N., Sayre, R.M., Zeise, L. and Chedekel, M.R., 1991. New trends in photobiology:
1121 Photoprotection by melanin. Journal of Photochemistry and Photobiology B: Biology, 9(2),
1122 pp.135-160. https://doi.org/10.1016/1011-1344(91)80147-A
1123 Körner, A. and Pawelek, J., 1977. Activation of melanoma tyrosinase by a cyclic AMP-
1124 dependent protein kinase in a cell-free system. Nature, 267(5610), pp.444-447.
1125 https://doi.org/10.1038/267444a0
1126 Körner, A. and Pawelek, J., 1982. Mammalian tyrosinase catalyzes three reactions in the
1127 biosynthesis of melanin. Science, 217(4565), pp.1163-1165.
1128 https://doi.org/10.1126/science.6810464
1129 Körner, A., & Pawelek, J. 1982. Mammalian tyrosinase catalyzes three reactions in the
1130 biosynthesis of melanin. Science, 217(4565), 1163-1165.
1131 https://doi.org/10.1126/science.6810464
1132 Krude, H., Biebermann, H., Luck, W., Horn, R., Brabant, G. and Grüters, A., 1998. Severe
1133 early-onset obesity, adrenal insufficiency and red hair pigmentation caused by POMC
1134 mutations in humans. Nature genetics, 19(2), pp.155-157. https://doi.org/10.1038/509
1135 Kushimoto, T., Valencia, J.C., Costin, G.E., Toyofuku, K., Watabe, H., Yasumoto, K.I.,
1136 Rouzaud, F., Vieira, W.D. and Hearing, V.J., 2003. The melanosome: an ideal model to study

cellular differentiation. Pigment Cell Research, 16(3), pp.237-244. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00034.x

Kwon, B.S., 1993. Pigmentation genes: the tyrosinase gene family and the pmel 17 gene family. Journal of investigative dermatology, 100(2), pp.S134-S140. https://doi.org/10.1038/jid.1993.2

Kwon, B.S., Haq, A.K., Pomerantz, S.H. and Halaban, R., 1987. Isolation and sequence of a cDNA clone for human tyrosinase that maps at the mouse c-albino locus. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 84(21), pp.7473-7477. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.84.21.7473

Lall, N., Mogapi, E., De Canha, M.N., Crampton, B., Nqephe, M., Hussein, A.A. and Kumar, V., 2016. Insights into tyrosinase inhibition by compounds isolated from Greyia radlkoferi Szyszyl using biological activity, molecular docking and gene expression analysis. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 24(22), pp.5953-5959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2016.09.054

Lall, N., Van Staden, A.B., Rademan, S., Lambrechts, I., De Canha, M.N., Mahore, J., Winterboer, S. and Twilley, D., 2019. Antityrosinase and anti-acne potential of plants traditionally used in the Jongilanga community in Mpumalanga. South African Journal of Botany, 126, pp.241-249. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.07.015

Land, E.J., Ramsden, C.A. and Riley, P.A., 2003a. Tyrosinase autoactivation and the chemistry of ortho-quinone amines. Accounts of chemical research, 36(5), pp.300-308. https://doi.org/10.1021/ar020062p

Land, E.J., Ramsden, C.A., Riley, P.A. and Yoganathan, G., 2003b. Mechanistic studies of catechol generation from secondary quinone amines relevant to indole formation and tyrosinase activation. Pigment cell research, 16(4), pp.397-406. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00063.x

Le Fur, N., Kelsall, S.R., Silvers, W.K. and Mintz, B., 1997. Selective increase in specific alternative splice variants of tyrosinase in murine melanomas: a projected basis for immunotherapy. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 94(10), pp.5332-5337. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.94.10.5332

Lee, N.K., Son, K.H., Chang, H.W., Kang, S.S., Park, H., Heo, M.Y. and Kim, H.P., 2004. Prenylated flavonoids as tyrosinase inhibitors. Archives of pharmacal research, 27(11), pp.1132-1135. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02975118

Leonardi, G. C., Falzone, L., Salemi, R., Zanghì, A., Spandidos, D. A., Mccubrey, J. A., & Libra, M. 2018. Cutaneous melanoma: From pathogenesis to therapy. International journal of oncology, 52(4), 1071-1080. https://doi.org/10.3892/ijo.2018.4287

Lerner, A.B. and Fitzpatrick, T.B., 1950. Biochemistry of melanin formation. Physiological reviews, 30(1), pp.91-126. https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.1950.30.1.91

Lerner, A.B. and McGUIRE, J.S., 1961. Effect of alpha-and beta-melanocyte stimulating hormones on the skin colour of man. Nature, 189, pp.176-179. https://doi.org/10.1038/189176a0

Lerner, A.B., 1993. The Discovery of the Melanotropins: A History of Pituitary Endocrinology a. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 680(1), pp.1-12. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1993.tb19670.x

Lin, C. B., Babiarz, L., Liebel, F., Kizoulis, M., Gendimenico, G. J., Seiberg, M., & Fisher, D. E. 2002. Modulation of microphthalmia-associated transcription factor gene expression alters skin pigmentation. Journal of investigative dermatology, 119(6), 1330-1340. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1747.2002.19615.x

Lindquist, N.G., 1973. Accumulation of drugs on melanin. Acta radiologica: diagnosis, 325, pp.1-92. PMID: 4198914

Lou, S.N., Yu, M.W. and Ho, C.T., 2012. Tyrosinase inhibitory components of immature calamondin peel. Food chemistry, 135(3), pp.1091-1096. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2012.05.062

Luger, T.A., Scholzen, T., Brzoska, T., Becher, E.V.A., Slominski, A. and Paus, R., 1998. Cutaneous Immunomodulation and Coordination of Skin Stress Responses by α-Melanocyte- Stimulating Hormone a. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 840(1), pp.381-394. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1998.tb09577.x

Luger, T.A., Schwarz, T., Kalden, H., Scholzen, T., Schwarz, A. and Brzoska, T., 1999. Role of epidermal cell- derived α- melanocyte stimulating hormone in ultraviolet light mediated local immunosuppression. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 885(1), pp.209-216. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1999.tb08678.x

M Casanola-Martin, G., Le-Thi-Thu, H., Marrero-Ponce, Y., A Castillo-Garit, J., Torrens, F., Rescigno, A., & Tareq Hassan Khan, M. 2014. Tyrosinase enzyme: 1. An overview on a pharmacological target. Current topics in medicinal chemistry, 14(12), 1494-1501. http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1568026614666140523121427

Magid, A.A., Abdellah, A., Pecher, V., Pasquier, L., Harakat, D. and Voutquenne-Nazabadioko, L., 2017. Flavonol glycosides and lignans from the leaves of Opilia amentacea. Phytochemistry Letters, 21, pp.84-89. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phytol.2017.05.023

Mann, T., Gerwat, W., Batzer, J., Eggers, K., Scherner, C., Wenck, H., Stäb, F., Hearing, V.J., Röhm, K.H. and Kolbe, L., 2018. Inhibition of human tyrosinase requires molecular motifs distinctively different from mushroom tyrosinase. Journal of Investigative Dermatology, 138(7), pp.1601-1608. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jid.2018.01.019

Mapunya, M.B. and Lall, N., 2011. Melanin and its role in hyper-Pigmentation–Current knowledge and future trends in research. IntechOpen. DOI: 10.5772/21159

1209 Mapunya, M.B., Nikolova, R.V. and Lall, N., 2012. Melanogenesis and antityrosinase activity
1210 of selected South African plants. Evidence-Based Complementary and Alternative Medicine,
1211 2012. https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/374017
1212 Mehnert, J. M., & Kluger, H. M. 2012. Driver mutations in melanoma: lessons learned from
1213 bench-to-bedside studies. Current oncology reports, 14(5), 449-457.
1214 https://doi.org/10.1007/s11912-012-0249-5
1215 Mineko, T., Koji, T., Toshikazu, O., Tabe, L., Gianni, M. and Garattini, E., 1992. Inhibition
1216 of melanogenesis by BMY-28565, a novel compound depressing tyrosinase activity in B16
1217 melanoma cells. Biochemical pharmacology, 43(2), pp.183-189. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-
1218 2952(92)90276-O
1219 Mitchell T.C., Karakousis G., Schuchter L. 2020. Melanoma, Abeloff's, Clin. Oncol. Elsevier.
1220 1034-1051. e1032. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-47674-4.00066-9
1221 Moellmann, G., Slominski, A., Kuklinska, E. and Lerner, A.B., 1988. Regulation of
1222 melanogenesis in melanocytes. Pigment Cell Research, 1, pp.79-87.
1223 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1988.tb00798.x
1224 Momtaz, S., Lall, N. and Basson, A., 2008. Inhibitory activities of mushroom tyrosine and
1225 DOPA oxidation by plant extracts. South African Journal of Botany, 74(4), pp.577-582.
1226 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2008.02.005
1227 Montagna, W., & Machida, H. 1966. The skin of primates. XXXII. The Philippine tarsier
1228 (Tarsius syrichta). American journal of physical anthropology, 25(1), 71-83.
1229 https://doi.org/10.1002/ajpa.1330250107
1230 Morgan, A.M., Jeon, M.N., Jeong, M.H., Yang, S.Y. and Kim, Y.H., 2016. Chemical
1231 components from the stems of Pueraria lobata and their tyrosinase inhibitory activity. Natural
1232 Product Sciences, 22(2), pp.111-116. http://dx.doi.org/10.20307/nps.2016.22.2.111

Muddathir, A.M., Yamauchi, K., Batubara, I., Mohieldin, E.A.M. and Mitsunaga, T., 2017. Anti-tyrosinase, total phenolic content and antioxidant activity of selected Sudanese medicinal plants. South African journal of botany, 109, pp.9-15. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.SAJB.2016.12.013

Müller, G., Ruppert, S., Schmid, E. and Schütz, G., 1988. Functional analysis of alternatively spliced tyrosinase gene transcripts. The EMBO Journal, 7(9), pp.2723-2730. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1460-2075.1988.tb03126.x

Nagahama, M., Funasaka, Y., Fernandez- Frez, M.L., Ohashi, A., Chakraborty, A.K., Ueda, M. and Ichihashi, M., 1998. Immunoreactivity of α- melanocyte- stimulating hormone, adrenocorticotrophic hormone and β- endorphin in cutaneous malignant melanoma and benign melanocytic naevi. British Journal of Dermatology, 138(6), pp.981-985. https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2133.1998.02263.x

Nakamura, K., Yoshida, M., Uchiwa, H., Kawa, Y. and Mizoguchi, M., 2003. Down-regulation of melanin synthesis by a biphenyl derivative and its mechanism. Pigment cell research, 16(5), pp.494-500. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00084.x

Nguyen, H.X., Nguyen, N.T., Nguyen, M.H.K., Le, T.H., Van Do, T.N., Hung, T.M. and Nguyen, M.T.T., 2016. Tyrosinase inhibitory activity of flavonoids from Artocarpus heterophyllous. Chemistry Central Journal, 10(1), pp.1-6. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13065-016-0150-7

Nicolaides, N.C. and Charmandari, E., 2015. Chrousos syndrome: from molecular pathogenesis to therapeutic management. European Journal of Clinical Investigation, 45(5), pp.504-514.

Nobili, S., Lippi, D., Witort, E., Donnini, M., Bausi, L., Mini, E. and Capaccioli, S., 2009. Natural compounds for cancer treatment and prevention. Pharmacological research, 59(6), pp.365-378. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.phrs.2009.01.017

1258 Nordlund, J.J., Boissy, R.E. 1998. The pigmentary system: Physiology and pathophysiology.
1259 Archives of Dermatology, 135(4), pp.478-478. doi:10-1001/pubs.Arch Dermatol.-ISSN-0003-
1260 987x-135-4-dbk0499
1261 Nordlund, J.J., Boissy, R.E., Hearing, V.J., King, R.A., Ortonne, J.P. 1988. The pigmentary
1262 system. Physiology and pathophysiology. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press.
1263 Nyila, M., 2011. Antilisterial bioactivity and/or biofilm-formation by compounds from
1264 Plectranthus ecklonii Benth. and Acacia karroo Hayne (Doctoral dissertation, University of
1265 Pretoria).
1266 Oetting, W.S. and King, R.A., 1999. Molecular basis of albinism: mutations and
1267 polymorphisms of pigmentation genes associated with albinism. Human mutation, 13(2),
1268 pp.99-115. https://doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1098-1004(1999)13:2%3C99::aid-
1269 humu2%3E3.0.co;2-c
1270 Orlow, S.J., Zhou, B.K., Drucker, M., Pifko-Hirst, S., Chakraborty, A.K. and Pawelek, J.M.,
1271 1994. High-molecular-weight forms of tyrosinase and the tyrosinase-related proteins: evidence
1272 for a melanogenic complex. Journal of investigative dermatology, 103(2), pp.196-201.
1273 https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12392743
1274 Oyehaug, L., Plahte, E., Våge, D.I. and Omholt, S.W., 2002. The regulatory basis of
1275 melanogenic switching. Journal of theoretical biology, 215(4), pp.449-468.
1276 https://doi.org/10.1006/jtbi.2001.2521
1277 Pagel, M. and Bodmer, W., 2003. A naked ape would have fewer parasites. Proceedings of the
1278 Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences, 270(suppl_1), pp.S117-S119.
1279 https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2003.0041
1280 Pandolf, K.B., Gange, R.W., Latzka, W.A., Blank, I.H., Kraning 2nd, K.K. and Gonzalez, R.R.,
1281 1992. Human thermoregulatory responses during heat exposure after artificially induced

sunburn. American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology, 262(4), pp.R610-R616. https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.1992.262.4.R610

Park, H.Y. and Gilchrest, B.A., 1999. Signaling pathways mediating melanogenesis. Cellular and molecular biology (Noisy-le-Grand, France), 45(7), pp.919-930. PMID: 10643996

Park, J.S., Kim, D.H., Lee, J.K., Lee, J.Y., Kim, D.H., Kim, H.K., Lee, H.J. and Kim, H.C., 2010. Natural ortho-dihydroxyisoflavone derivatives from aged Korean fermented soybean paste as potent tyrosinase and melanin formation inhibitors. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters, 20(3), pp.1162-1164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2009.12.021

Park, S.H., Kim, D.S., Kim, W.G., Ryoo, I.J., Lee, D.H., Huh, C.H., Youn, S.W., Yoo, I.D. and Park, K.C., 2004. Terrein: a new melanogenesis inhibitor and its mechanism. Cellular and Molecular Life Sciences CMLS, 61(22), pp.2878-2885. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00018-004-4341-3

Paus, R., 1996. Control of the hair cycle and hair diseases as cycling disorders. Curr Opin Dermatol, 3, pp.248-258.

Paus, R., Botchkarev, V.A., Botchkareva, N.V., Mecklenburg, L., Luger, T. and Slominski, A., 1999. The skin POMC system (SPS): leads and lessons from the hair follicle. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 885(1), pp.350-363. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1999.tb08690.x

Paus, R., Handjiski, B., Czarnetzki, B.M. and Eichmüller, S., 1994. A murine model for inducing and manipulating hair follicle regression (catagen): effects of dexamethasone and cyclosporin A. Journal of investigative dermatology, 103(2), pp.143-147. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12392542

Pawelek, J.M. and Körner, A.M., 1982. The Biosynthesis of Mammalian Melanin: The regulation of pigment formation, the key to disorders such as albinism and piebaldism, may also offer some clues for the treatment of melanoma. American scientist, 70(2), pp.136-145.

Pawelek, J.M., 1993. Proopiomelanocortin in skin: new possibilities for regulation of skin physiology. The Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine, 122(6), pp.627-628.

Pawelek, J.M., Chakraborty, A.K., Osber, M.P., Orlow, S.J., Min, K.K., Rosenzweig, K.E. and Bolognia, J.L., 1992. Molecular Cascades in UV Induced Melanogenesis: A Central Role for Melanotropins?. Pigment cell research, 5(5), pp.348-356. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1992.tb00561.x

Pears, J.S., Jung, R.T., Bartlett, W., Browning, M.C.K., Kenicer, K. and Thody, A.J., 1992. A case of skin hyperpigmentation due to α- MSH hypersecretion. British Journal of Dermatology, 126(3), pp.286-289. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2133.1992.tb00660.x

Petrescu, S.M., Petrescu, A.J., Titu, H.N., Dwek, R.A. and Platt, F.M., 1997. Inhibition of N-glycan processing in B16 melanoma cells results in inactivation of tyrosinase but does not prevent its transport to the melanosome. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 272(25), pp.15796-15803. https://doi.org/10.1074/jbc.272.25.15796

Petris, M.J., Strausak, D. and Mercer, J.F., 2000. The Menkes copper transporter is required for the activation of tyrosinase. Human molecular genetics, 9(19), pp.2845-2851. https://doi.org/10.1093/hmg/9.19.2845

Phan, A., Touzet, S., Dalle, S., Ronger- Savlé, S., Balme, B., & Thomas, L. 2006. Acral lentiginous melanoma: a clinicoprognostic study of 126 cases. British Journal of Dermatology, 155(3), 561-569. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2133.2006.07368.x

Pillaiyar, T., Manickam, M. and Namasivayam, V., 2017. Skin whitening agents: Medicinal chemistry perspective of tyrosinase inhibitors. Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry, 32(1), pp.403-425. https://doi.org/10.1080/14756366.2016.1256882

Pillaiyar, T., Manickam, M., & Jung, S. H. 2015. Inhibitors of melanogenesis: a patent review (2009–2014). Expert opinion on therapeutic patents, 25(7), 775-788. https://doi.org/10.1517/13543776.2015.1039985

Pillaiyar, T., Namasivayam, V., Manickam, M. and Jung, S.H., 2018. Inhibitors of melanogenesis: an updated review. Journal of medicinal chemistry, 61(17), pp.7395-7418. https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jmedchem.7b00967

Popova, I.E. and Morra, M.J., 2018. Sinapis alba seed meal as a feedstock for extracting the natural tyrosinase inhibitor 4-hydroxybenzyl alcohol. Industrial crops and products, 124, pp.505-509. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2018.07.083

Porter, S. and Mintz, B., 1991. Multiple alternatively spliced transcripts of the mouse tyrosinase-encoding gene. Gene, 97(2), pp.277-282. https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-1119(91)90063-H

Post, P. W., Daniels Jr, F., & Binford Jr, R. T. 1975. Cold injury and the evolution of" white" skin. Human Biology, 65-80.

Promden, W., Viriyabancha, W., Monthakantirat, O., Umehara, K., Noguchi, H. and De-Eknamkul, W., 2018. Correlation between the potency of flavonoids on mushroom tyrosinase inhibitory activity and melanin synthesis in melanocytes. Molecules, 23(6), p.1403. https://doi.org/10.3390%2Fmolecules23061403

Ramsden, C. A., & Riley, P. A. 2014. Tyrosinase: The four oxidation states of the active site and their relevance to enzymatic activation, oxidation and inactivation. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 22(8), 2388-2395. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.02.048

Raper, H. S. 1928. The aerobic oxidases. Physiological Reviews, 8(2), 245-282. https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.1928.8.2.245

Raposo, G., Tenza, D., Murphy, D.M., Berson, J.F. and Marks, M.S., 2001. distinct protein sorting and localization to premelanosomes, melanosomes, and lysosomes in pigmented melanocytic cells✪. The Journal of cell biology, 152(4), pp.809-824. https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.152.4.809

Read, J., Wadt, K. A., & Hayward, N. K. 2016. Melanoma genetics. Journal of medical genetics, 53(1), 1-14. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/jmedgenet-2015-103150

Rebecca, V. W., Sondak, V. K., & Smalley, K. S. 2012. A brief history of melanoma: from mummies to mutations. Melanoma research, 22(2), 114. https://dx.doi.org/10.1097%2FCMR.0b013e328351fa4d

Rees, J.L., 2004. The genetics of sun sensitivity in humans. The American Journal of Human Genetics, 75(5), pp.739-751. https://doi.org/10.1086/425285

Riley, P.A., 2000. Tyrosinase kinetics: a semi-quantitative model of the mechanism of oxidation of monohydric and dihydric phenolic substrates. Journal of theoretical biology, 203(1), pp.1-12. https://doi.org/10.1006/jtbi.1999.1061

Roméro-Graillet, C., Aberdam, E., Clément, M., Ortonne, J. P., & Ballotti, R. 1997. Nitric oxide produced by ultraviolet-irradiated keratinocytes stimulates melanogenesis. The Journal of clinical investigation, 99(4), 635-642. https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI119206

Rooseboom, M., Commandeur, J.N. and Vermeulen, N.P., 2004. Enzyme-catalyzed activation of anticancer prodrugs. Pharmacological reviews, 56(1), 53-102. https://doi.org/10.1124/pr.56.1.3

Rouzaud, F., Annereau, J.P., Valencia, J.C., Costin, G.E. and Hearing, V.J., 2003. Regulation of melanocortin 1 receptor expression at the mRNA and protein levels by its natural agonist and antagonist. The FASEB journal, 17(14), pp.1-21. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.03-0206fje

Ruppert, S., Müller, G., Kwon, B.Y.O.U.N.G. and Schütz, G., 1988. Multiple transcripts of the mouse tyrosinase gene are generated by alternative splicing. The EMBO Journal, 7(9), pp.2715-2722. https://doi.org/10.1002/j.1460-2075.1988.tb03125.x

Ryu, Y.B., Ha, T.J., Curtis-Long, M.J., Ryu, H.W., Gal, S.W. and Park, K.H., 2008. Inhibitory effects on mushroom tyrosinase by flavones from the stem barks of Morus lhou (S.) Koidz.

Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry, 23(6), pp.922-930. https://doi.org/10.1080/14756360701810207

S. Naviglio, F. Della Ragione. Naturally occurring molecules and anticancer combination therapies in the era of personalized medicine and economic crisis Curr. Pharm. Des., 2013; 19 (30). http://dx.doi.org/10.2174/1381612811319300001

Saeki, H., & Oikawa, A. 1980. Synthesis and degradation of tyrosinase in cultured melanoma cells. Journal of cellular physiology, 104(2), 171-175. https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.1041040206

Sánchez-Ferrer, Á., Rodríguez-López, J.N., García-Cánovas, F. and García-Carmona, F., 1995. Tyrosinase: a comprehensive review of its mechanism. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-Protein Structure and Molecular Enzymology, 1247(1), pp.1-11. https://doi.org/10.1016/0167-4838(94)00204-T

Sasaki, A., Yamano, Y., Sugimoto, S., Otsuka, H., Matsunami, K. and Shinzato, T., 2018. Phenolic compounds from the leaves of Breynia officinalis and their tyrosinase and melanogenesis inhibitory activities. Journal of natural medicines, 72(2), pp.381-389. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-017-1148-8

Schallreuter, K. U., Kothari, S., Chavan, B., & Spencer, J. D. 2008. Regulation of melanogenesis–controversies and new concepts. Experimental dermatology, 17(5), 395-404. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0625.2007.00675.x

Schallreuter, K. U., Wood, J. M., Pittelkow, M. R., Gütlich, M., Lemke, K. R., Rödl, W., & Ziegler, I. 1994. Regulation of melanin biosynthesis in the human epidermis by tetrahydrobiopterin. Science, 263(5152), 1444-1446. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.8128228

Schauer, E., Trautinger, F., Köck, A., Schwarz, A., Bhardwaj, R., Simon, M., Ansel, J.C., Schwarz, T. and Luger, T.A., 1994. Proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides are synthesized and released by human keratinocytes. The Journal of clinical investigation, 93(5), pp.2258-2262. https://doi.org/10.1172/JCI117224

Scolyer, R. A., Long, G. V., & Thompson, J. F. 2011. Evolving concepts in melanoma classification and their relevance to multidisciplinary melanoma patient care. Molecular oncology, 5(2), 124-136. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.molonc.2011.03.002

Setaluri, V., 2000. Sorting and targeting of melanosomal membrane proteins: signals, pathways, and mechanisms. Pigment cell research, 13(3), pp.128-134. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2000.130302.x

Setyawati, A., Hirabayashi, K., Yamauchi, K., Hattori, H., Mitsunaga, T., Batubara, I., Heryanto, R., Hashimoto, H. and Hotta, M., 2018. Melanogenesis inhibitory activity of components from Salam leaf (Syzygium polyanthum) extract. Journal of natural medicines, 72(2), pp.474-480. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-018-1171-4

Setyawati, A., Hirabayashi, K., Yamauchi, K., Hattori, H., Mitsunaga, T., Batubara, I., Heryanto, R., Hashimoto, H. and Hotta, M., 2018. Melanogenesis inhibitory activity of components from Salam leaf (Syzygium polyanthum) extract. Journal of natural medicines, 72(2), pp.474-480. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11418-018-1171-4

Shain, A. H., & Bastian, B. C. 2016. From melanocytes to melanomas. nature reviews Cancer, 16(6), 345-358. https://doi.org/10.1038/nrc.2016.37

Shang, C., Zhang, Y., You, X., Guo, N., Wang, Y., Fan, Y. and Liu, W., 2018. The effect of 7, 8, 4- trihydroxyflavone on tyrosinase activity and conformation: Spectroscopy and docking studies. Luminescence, 33(4), pp.681-691. https://doi.org/10.1002/bio.3464

Shanmugam, M.K., Lee, J.H., Chai, E.Z.P., Kanchi, M.M., Kar, S., Arfuso, F., Dharmarajan, A., Kumar, A.P., Ramar, P.S., Looi, C.Y. and Mustafa, M.R., 2016, October. Cancer prevention and therapy through the modulation of transcription factors by bioactive natural compounds. In Seminars in cancer biology (Vol. 40, pp. 35-47). Academic Press. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.semcancer.2016.03.005

1429 Shibahara, S., Tomita, Y., Tagami, H., Müller, R.M. and Cohen, T., 1988. Molecular basis for
1430 the heterogeneity of human tyrosinase. The Tohoku journal of experimental medicine, 156(4),
1431 pp.403-414. https://doi.org/10.1620/tjem.156.403
1432 Siegrist, W. and Eberle, A.N., 1995. Melanocortins and their implication in melanoma. Trends
1433 in Endocrinology & Metabolism, 6(4), pp.115-120. https://doi.org/10.1016/1043-
1434 2760(95)00017-C
1435 Skobowiat, C., Dowdy, J.C., Sayre, R.M., Tuckey, R.C. and Slominski, A., 2011. Cutaneous
1436 hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis homolog: regulation by ultraviolet radiation. American
1437 Journal of Physiology-Endocrinology and Metabolism. 301: E484–E493.
1438 https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00217.2011
1439 Slominski, A. and Costantino, R., 1991. L-tyrosine induces tyrosinase expression via a
1440 posttranscriptional mechanism. Experientia, 47, pp.721-724.
1441 https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01958826
1442 Slominski, A. and Mihm, M.C., 1996. Potential mechanism of skin response to stress.
1443 International journal of dermatology, 35(12), pp.849-851. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-
1444 4362.1996.tb05049.x
1445 Slominski, A. and Paus, R., 1990. Are L-tyrosine and L-dopa hormone-like bioregulators?.
1446 Journal of theoretical biology, 143(1), pp.123-138. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0022-
1447 5193(05)80292-9
1448 Slominski, A. and Paus, R., 1994. Towards defining receptors for L-tyrosine and L-dopa.
1449 Molecular and cellular endocrinology, 99(2), pp.C7-C11. https://doi.org/10.1016/0303-
1450 7207(94)90001-9
1451 Slominski, A. and Pawelek, J., 1998. Animals under the sun: effects of ultraviolet radiation on
1452 mammalian skin. Clinics in dermatology, 16(4), pp.503-515. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0738-
1453 081X(98)00023-6

1454 Slominski, A., 1991. POMC gene expression in mouse and hamster melanoma cells. FEBS
1455 letters, 291(2), pp.165-168. https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(91)81274-C
1456 Slominski, A., 1998. Identification of β- endorphin, α- MSH and ACTH peptides in cultured
1457 human melanocytes, melanoma and squamous cell carcinoma cells by RP- HPLC.
1458 Experimental Dermatology, 7(4), pp.213-216. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-
1459 0625.1998.tb00326.x
1460 Slominski, A., Costantino, R., Howe, J., and Moellmann, G., 1991a. Molecular mechanisms
1461 governing melanogenesis in hamster melanomas: relative abundance of tyrosinase and
1462 catalase-B (gp 75). Anticancer Research, 11(1), pp.257-262. PMID: 1673330
1463 Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J., Chakraborty, A., Mazurkiewicz, J.E. and Mihm, M.,
1464 1995. Proopiomelanocortin, corticotropin releasing hormone and corticotropin releasing
1465 hormone receptor genes are expressed in human skin. FEBS letters, 374(1), pp.113-116.
1466 https://doi.org/10.1016/0014-5793(95)01090-2
1467 Slominski, A., Ermak, G., Hwang, J., Mazurkiewicz, J., Corliss, D. and Eastman, A., 1996.
1468 The expression of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) and of corticotropin releasing hormone
1469 receptor (CRH-R) genes in mouse skin. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General
1470 Subjects, 1289(2), pp.247-251. https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-4165(95)00159-X
1471 Slominski, A., Heasley, D., Mazurkiewicz, J.E., Ermak, G., Baker, J. and Carlson, J.A., 1999.
1472 Expression of proopiomelanocortin (POMC)-derived melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH)
1473 and adrenocorticotropic hormone (ACTH) peptides in skin of basal cell carcinoma patients.
1474 Human pathology, 30(2), pp.208-215. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0046-8177(99)90278-2
1475 Slominski, A., Kim, T.K., Brożyna, A.A., Janjetovic, Z., Brooks, D.L.P., Schwab, L.P.,
1476 Skobowiat, C., Jóźwicki, W. and Seagroves, T.N., 2014. The role of melanogenesis in
1477 regulation of melanoma behavior: Melanogenesis leads to stimulation of HIF-1α expression

and HIF-dependent attendant pathways. Archives of biochemistry and biophysics, 563, pp.79-93. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.abb.2014.06.030

Slominski, A., Moellmann, G. and Kuklinska, E., 1989. L- tyrosine, L- DOPA, and tyrosinase as positive regulators of the subcellular apparatus of melanogenesis in Bomirski Ab amelanotic melanoma cells. Pigment cell research, 2(2), pp.109-116. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.1989.tb00170.x

Slominski, A., Moellmann, G. and Kuklinska, E., 1989. MSH inhibits growth in a line of amelanotic hamster melanoma cells and induces increases in cyclic AMP levels and tyrosinase activity without inducing melanogenesis. Journal of Cell Science, 92(4), pp.551-559. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.92.4.551

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Costantino, R., 1991b. Differential expression and activity of melanogenesis-related proteins during induced hair growth in mice. Journal of investigative dermatology, 96(2), pp.172-179. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-1747.ep12460956

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Mazurkiewicz, J., 1991. Pro- opiomelanocortin Expression and Potential Function of Pro- opiomelanocortin Products during Induced Hair Growth in Mice a. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences, 642(1), pp.459-461. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1991.tb24417.x

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Mazurkiewicz, J., 1992. Proopiomelanocortin expression in the skin during induced hair growth in mice. Experientia, 48, pp.50-54. https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01923606

Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Mihm, M.C., 1998. Inhibition of melanogenesis as an adjuvant strategy in the treatment of melanotic melanomas: selective review and hypothesis. Anticancer research, 18(5B), pp.3709-3715. PMID: 9854482

1501 Slominski, A., Paus, R. and Wortsman, J., 1993. On the potential role of proopiomelanocortin
1502 in skin physiology and pathology. Molecular and cellular endocrinology, 93(1), pp.C1-C6.
1503 https://doi.org/10.1016/0303-7207(93)90131-3
1504 Slominski, A., Paus, R., Schaderdorf, D. 1993a. Melanocytes are sensory and regulatory cells
1505 of epidermis. J Theor Biol 164, 103-120.
1506 Slominski, A., Plonka, P.M., Pisarchik, A., Smart, J.L., Tolle, V., Wortsman, J., Low, M.J.
1507 2005. Preservation of eumelanin hair pigmentation in Pomc-gene knockout mice on a non-
1508 agouti (a/a) genetic background. Endocrinology 146, 1245–1253.
1509 Slominski, A., Tobin, D.J. and Paus, R., 2007. Does p53 regulate skin pigmentation by
1510 controlling proopiomelanocortin gene transcription?. Pigment cell research, 20(4), pp.307-308.
1511 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2007.00390.x
1512 Slominski, A., Tobin, D.J., Shibahara, S. and Wortsman, J., 2004. Melanin pigmentation in
1513 mammalian skin and its hormonal regulation. Physiological reviews, 84(4), pp.1155-1228.
1514 https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.00044.2003
1515 Slominski, A., Wortsman, J., Luger, T., Paus, R. and Solomon, S., 2000. Corticotropin
1516 releasing hormone and proopiomelanocortin involvement in the cutaneous response to stress.
1517 Physiological reviews, 80(3), pp.979-1020. https://doi.org/10.1152/physrev.2000.80.3.979
1518 Slominski, A., Wortsman, J., Pisarchik, A., Zbytek, B., Linton, E.A., Mazurkiewicz, J.E. and
1519 Wei, E.T., 2001. Cutaneous expression of corticotropin- releasing hormone (CRH), urocortin,
1520 and CRH receptors. The FASEB Journal, 15(10), pp.1678-1693. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.00-
1521 0850rev
1522 Slominski, A., Zbytek, B. and Slominski, R., 2009. Inhibitors of melanogenesis increase
1523 toxicity of cyclophosphamide and lymphocytes against melanoma cells. International journal
1524 of cancer, 124(6), pp.1470-1477. https://doi.org/10.1002/ijc.24005

1525 Slominski, A., Zbytek, B., Pisarchik, A., Slominski, R.M., Zmijewski, M.A. and Wortsman,
1526 J., 2006. CRH functions as a growth factor/cytokine in the skin. Journal of cellular physiology,
1527 206(3), pp.780-791. https://doi.org/10.1002/jcp.20530
1528 Slominski, A., Zbytek, B., Zmijewski, M., Slominski, R.M., Kauser, S., Wortsman, J. and
1529 Tobin, D.J., 2006. Corticotropin releasing hormone and the skin. Frontiers in bioscience: a
1530 journal and virtual library, 11, p.2230. https://doi.org/10.2741%2F1966
1531 Slominski, A., Zmijewski, M.A. and Pawelek, J., 2012. L- tyrosine and L-
1532 dihydroxyphenylalanine as hormone- like regulators of melanocyte functions. Pigment cell &
1533 melanoma research, 25(1), pp.14-27. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1755-148X.2011.00898.x
1534 Slominski, A.T., Botchkarev, V., Choudhry, M., Fazal, N., Fechner, K., Furkert, J., Krause, E.,
1535 Roloff, B., Sayeed, M., Wei, E. and Zbytek, B., 1999. Cutaneous Expression of CRH and
1536 CRH- R: Is There a "Skin Stress Response System?". Annals of the New York Academy of
1537 Sciences, 885(1), pp.287-311. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.1999.tb08686.x
1538 Slominski, A.T., Zmijewski, M.A., Plonka, P.M., Szaflarski, J.P. and Paus, R., 2018. How UV
1539 light touches the brain and endocrine system through skin, and why. Endocrinology, 159(5),
1540 pp.1992-2007. https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2017-03230
1541 Slominski, A.T., Zmijewski, M.A., Zbytek, B., Tobin, D.J., Theoharides, T.C. and Rivier, J.,
1542 2013. Key role of CRF in the skin stress response system. Endocrine reviews, 34(6), pp.827-
1543 884. https://doi.org/10.1210/er.2012-1092Slominski, A., Plonka, P.M., Pisarchik, A., Smart,
1544 J.L., Tolle, V., Wortsman, J. and Low, M.J., 2005. Preservation of eumelanin hair pigmentation
1545 in proopiomelanocortin-deficient mice on a nonagouti (a/a) genetic background.
1546 Endocrinology, 146(3), pp.1245-1253. https://doi.org/10.1210/en.2004-0733
1547 Slominski, R.M., Raman, C., Chen, J.Y. and Slominski, A.T., 2023. How cancer hijacks the
1548 body's homeostasis through the neuroendocrine system. Trends in Neurosciences. 46 (4), 263-
1549 275.

1550 Slominski, R.M., Sarna, T., Płonka, P.M., Raman, C., Brożyna, A.A. and Slominski, A.T.,
1551 2022. Melanoma, melanin, and melanogenesis: The Yin and Yang relationship. Frontiers in
1552 Oncology, 12. https://doi.org/10.3389%2Ffonc.2022.842496
1553 Slominski., A 2009a. Neuroendocrine activity of the melanocyte. Exp Dermatol, 18: 760-763.
1554 Smith, D.R., Spaulding, D.T., Glenn, H.M. and Fuller, B.B., 2004. The relationship between
1555 Na+/H+ exchanger expression and tyrosinase activity in human melanocytes. Experimental
1556 cell research, 298(2), pp.521-534. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2004.04.033
1557 Solano, F. 2014. Melanins: skin pigments and much more—types, structural models, biological
1558 functions, and formation routes. New Journal of Science, 2014.
1559 https://doi.org/10.1155/2014/498276
1560 Solimine, J., Garo, E., Wedler, J., Rusanov, K., Fertig, O., Hamburger, M., Atanassov, I. and
1561 Butterweck, V., 2016. Tyrosinase inhibitory constituents from a polyphenol enriched fraction
1562 of rose oil distillation wastewater. Fitoterapia, 108, pp.13-19.
1563 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fitote.2015.11.012
1564 Song, W., Qin, S.T., Fang, F.X., Gao, Z.J., Liang, D.D., Liu, L.L., Tian, H.T. and Yang, H.B.,
1565 2018. Isolation and purification of condensed tannin from the leaves and branches of Prunus
1566 cerasifera and its structure and bioactivities. Applied biochemistry and biotechnology, 185(2),
1567 pp.464-475. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12010-017-2635-9
1568 Soura, E., Eliades, P. J., Shannon, K., Stratigos, A. J., & Tsao, H. 2016. Hereditary melanoma:
1569 Update on syndromes and management: Genetics of familial atypical multiple mole melanoma
1570 syndrome. Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology, 74(3), 395-407.
1571 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaad.2015.08.038
1572 Spritz, R.A., Strunk, K.M., Hsieh, C.L., Sekhon, G.S. and Francke, U., 1991. Homozygous
1573 tyrosinase gene mutation in an American black with tyrosinase-negative (type IA)

oculocutaneous albinism. American journal of human genetics, 48(2), p.318. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1899321

Stapelberg, J., Nqephe, M., Lambrechts, I., Crampton, B. and Lall, N., 2019. Selected South African plants with tyrosinase enzyme inhibition and their effect on gene expression. South African journal of botany, 120, pp.280-285. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2018.08.013

Swanson, R., Locher, M. and Hochstrasser, M., 2001. A conserved ubiquitin ligase of the nuclear envelope/endoplasmic reticulum that functions in both ER-associated and Matα2 repressor degradation. Genes & development, 15(20), pp.2660-2674. https://doi.org/10.1101/gad.933301

Tachibana, M., Takeda, K., Nobukuni, Y., Urabe, K., Long, J.E., Meyers, K.A., Aaronson, S.A. and Miki, T., 1996. Ectopic expression of MITF, a gene for Waardenburg syndrome type 2, converts fibroblasts to cells with melanocyte characteristics. Nature genetics, 14(1), pp.50-54. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0996-50

Takeda, A., Tomita, Y., Matsunaga, J., Tagami, H. and Shibahara, S., 1990. Molecular basis of tyrosinase-negative oculocutaneous albinism. A single base mutation in the tyrosinase gene causing arginine to glutamine substitution at position 59. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 265(29), pp.17792-17797. https://doi.org/10.1016/S0021-9258(18)38233-4

Tan, X., Song, Y.H., Park, C., Lee, K.W., Kim, J.Y., Kim, D.W., Kim, K.D., Lee, K.W., Curtis-Long, M.J. and Park, K.H., 2016. Highly potent tyrosinase inhibitor, neorauflavane from Campylotropis hirtella and inhibitory mechanism with molecular docking. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 24(2), pp.153-159. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2015.11.040

Thibane, V.S., Ndhlala, A.R., Abdelgadir, H.A., Finnie, J.F. and Van Staden, J., 2019a. The cosmetic potential of plants from the Eastern Cape Province traditionally used for skincare and beauty. South African Journal of Botany, 122, pp.475-483. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2018.05.003

1599 Thibane, V.S., Ndhlala, A.R., Finnie, J.F. and Van Staden, J., 2019b. Cosmeceutical efficiency
1600 by some plant extracts used traditionally for skin care in inhibiting tyrosinase activity in a
1601 human epidermal melanocyte (HEM) cell line. South African Journal of Botany, 126, pp.256-
1602 260. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sajb.2019.06.031
1603 Thody, A.J., 1995. Epidermal melanocytes: their regulation and role in skin pigmentation. EJD.
1604 European journal of dermatology, 5(7), pp.558-565.
1605 Thody, A.J., Ridley, K., Penny, R.J., Chalmers, R., Fisher, C. and Shuster, S., 1983. MSH
1606 peptides are present in mammalian skin. Peptides, 4(6), pp.813-816.
1607 https://doi.org/10.1016/0196-9781(83)90072-4
1608 Tian, J.L., Liu, T.L., Xue, J.J., Hong, W., Zhang, Y., Zhang, D.X., Cui, C.C., Liu, M.C. and
1609 Niu, S.L., 2019a. Flavanoids derivatives from the root bark of Broussonetia papyrifera as a
1610 tyrosinase inhibitor. Industrial Crops and Products, 138, p.111445.
1611 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.indcrop.2019.06.008
1612 Tief, K., Schmidt, A. and Beermann, F., 1998. New evidence for presence of tyrosinase in
1613 substantia nigra, forebrain and midbrain. Molecular brain research, 53(1-2), pp.307-310.
1614 https://doi.org/10.1016/S0169-328X(97)00301-X
1615 Tomita, Y., Takeda, A., Okinaga, S., Tagami, H. and Shibahara, S., 1989. Human
1616 oculocutaneous albinism caused by single base insertion in the tyrosinase gene. Biochemical
1617 and biophysical research communications, 164(3), pp.990-996. https://doi.org/10.1016/0006-
1618 291X(89)91767-1
1619 Toyofuku, K., Valencia, J.C., Kushimoto, T., Costin, G.E., Virador, V.M., Vieira, W.D.,
1620 Ferrans, V.J. and Hearing, V.J., 2002. The etiology of oculocutaneous albinism (OCA) type II:
1621 the pink protein modulates the processing and transport of tyrosinase. Pigment cell research,
1622 15(3), pp.217-224. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2002.02007.x

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Spritz, R. A., & Hearing, V. J. 2001b. The molecular basis of oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1): sorting failure and degradation of mutant tyrosinases results in a lack of pigmentation. Biochemical Journal, 355(2), 259-269. https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3550259

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Spritz, R.A. and Hearing, V.J., 2001a. The molecular basis of oculocutaneous albinism type 1 (OCA1): sorting failure and degradation of mutant tyrosinases results in a lack of pigmentation. Biochemical Journal, 355(2), pp.259-269. https://doi.org/10.1042/bj3550259

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Valencia, J. C., Kushimoto, T., Ferrans, V. J., & Hearing, V. J. 2001a. Oculocutaneous albinism types 1 and 3 are ER retention diseases: mutation of tyrosinase or Tyrp1 can affect the processing of both mutant and wild- type proteins. The FASEB Journal, 15(12), 2149-2161. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.01-0216com

Toyofuku, K., Wada, I., Valencia, J.C., Kushimoto, T., Ferrans, V.J. and Hearing, V.J., 2001b. Oculocutaneous albinism types 1 and 3 are ER retention diseases: mutation of tyrosinase or Tyrp1 can affect the processing of both mutant and wild- type proteins. The FASEB Journal, 15(12), pp.2149-2161. https://doi.org/10.1096/fj.01-0216com

Tucker, M.A. and Goldstein, A.M., 2003. Melanoma etiology: where are we?. Oncogene, 22(20), pp.3042-3052. https://doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1206444

Turek, M., Krzyczmonik, M. and Balczewski, P., 2016. New hopes in cancer battle-a review of new molecules and treatment strategies. Medicinal Chemistry, 12(8), pp.700-719. https://doi.org/10.2174/1573406412666160502153700

van Staden, A.B., Oosthuizen, C.B. and Lall, N., 2021. The effect of Aspalathus linearis (Burm. f.) R. Dahlgren and its compounds on tyrosinase and melanogenesis. Scientific reports, 11(1), 1-14. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-86410-z

1647 Wang, H.M., Chen, C.Y. and Wen, Z.H., 2011. Identifying melanogenesis inhibitors from
1648 Cinnamomum subavenium with in vitro and in vivo screening systems by targeting the human
1649 tyrosinase. Experimental dermatology, 20(3), pp.242-248. https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-
1650 0625.2010.01161.x
1651 Wang, N., & Hebert, D. N. 2006. Tyrosinase maturation through the mammalian secretory
1652 pathway: bringing color to life. Pigment cell research, 19(1), 3-18.
1653 https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0749.2005.00288.x
1654 Wang, Y., Xu, L., Gao, W., Niu, L., Huang, C., Yang, P. and Hu, X., 2018. Isoprenylated
1655 phenolic compounds from Morus macroura as potent tyrosinase inhibitors. Planta Medica,
1656 84(05), pp.336-343. https://doi.org/10.1055/s-0043-121698
1657 Wasmeier, C., Hume, A. N., Bolasco, G., & Seabra, M. C. 2008. Melanosomes at a glance.
1658 Journal of cell science, 121(24), 3995-3999. https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.040667
1659 Wilson, J.D., Foster, D.W., Kronenberg, H.M., and Larsen, P.R., 1998. Williams textbook of
1660 endocrinology. Philadelphia: WB Saunders. (9th ed.).
1661 Wintzen, M. and Gilchrest, B.A., 1996. Proopiomelanocortin, its derived peptides, and the skin.
1662 Journal of investigative dermatology, 106(1), pp.3-10. https://doi.org/10.1111/1523-
1663 1747.ep12326950
1664 Wolff, G.L., 2003. Regulation of yellow pigment formation in mice: a historical perspective.
1665 Pigment Cell Research, 16(1), pp.2-15. https://doi.org/10.1034/j.1600-0749.2003.00012.x
1666 Wong, G. and PAWELEK, J., 1975. Melanocyte-stimulating hormone promotes activation of
1667 pre-existing tyrosinase molecules in Cloudman S91 melanoma cells. Nature, 255(5510),
1668 pp.644-646. https://doi.org/10.1038/255644a0
1669 Wood, J. M., Schallreuterwood, K. U., Lindsey, N. J., Callaghan, S., & Gardner, M. L. 1995.
1670 A specific tetrahydrobiopterin binding domain on tyrosinase controls melanogenesis.

Biochemical and biophysical research communications, 206(2), 480-485. https://doi.org/10.1006/bbrc.1995.1068

World Health Organization, & International Agency for Research on Cancer. 2019. Globocan worldwide fact sheet 2018.

Wu, L.C., Chen, Y.C., Ho, J.A.A. and Yang, C.S., 2003. Inhibitory effect of red koji extracts on mushroom tyrosinase. Journal of agricultural and food chemistry, 51(15), pp.4240-4246. https://doi.org/10.1021/jf034064f

Yao, Y., Cheng, X., Wang, L., Wang, S. and Ren, G., 2012. Mushroom tyrosinase inhibitors from mung bean (Vigna radiatae L.) extracts. International journal of food sciences and nutrition, 63(3), pp.358-361. https://doi.org/10.3109/09637486.2011.629177

Yaswen, L., Diehl, N., Brennan, M.B. and Hochgeschwender, U., 1999. Obesity in the mouse model of pro-opiomelanocortin deficiency responds to peripheral melanocortin. Nature medicine, 5(9), pp.1066-1070. https://doi.org/10.1038/12506

Yoshimori, A., Oyama, T., Takahashi, S., Abe, H., Kamiya, T., Abe, T. and Tanuma, S.I., 2014. Structure–activity relationships of the thujaplicins for inhibition of human tyrosinase. Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry, 22(21), pp.6193-6200. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.bmc.2014.08.027

Zhang, L., Tao, G., Chen, J. and Zheng, Z.P., 2016. Characterization of a new flavone and tyrosinase inhibition constituents from the twigs of Morus alba L. Molecules, 21(9), p.1130. https://doi.org/10.3390/molecules21091130

Zhang, X.W., Bian, G.L., Kang, P.Y., Cheng, X.J., Yan, K., Liu, Y.L., Gao, Y.X. and Li, D.Q., 2021. Recent advance in the discovery of tyrosinase inhibitors from natural sources via separation methods. Journal of enzyme inhibition and medicinal chemistry, 36(1), pp.2104-2117. https://doi.org/10.1080%2F14756366.2021.1983559

Zuo, A.R., Dong, H.H., Yu, Y.Y., Shu, Q.L., Zheng, L.X., Yu, X.Y. and Cao, S.W., 2018. The antityrosinase and antioxidant activities of flavonoids dominated by the number and location of phenolic hydroxyl groups. Chinese medicine, 13(1), pp.1-12. https://doi.org/10.1186%2Fs13020-018-0206-9

Zuo, L., Weger, J., Yang, Q., Goldstein, A. M., Tucker, M. A., Walker, G. J., & Dracopoli, N. C. 1996. Germline mutations in the p16INK4a binding domain of CDK4 in familial melanoma. Nature genetics, 12(1), 97-99. https://doi.org/10.1038/ng0196-97

Figure Captions

Fig. 1. Risk factors of melanoma. UV radiation is the major environmental factor affecting melanoma. Other risk factors include skin phenotype, number of naevi and chemical pollutants like arsenic; Germ-line mutations in genes regulating cell cycle arrest & DNA repair mechanism; Somatic mutations in pathways regulating cell proliferation, growth & metabolism, and oncogenic signalling.

Fig. 2. Role of Tyrosinase in melanin synthesis: Conversion of L-tyrosine to L-DOPA is the rate-limiting step in melanin synthesis, and this step is catalyzed by the enzyme Tyrosinase. It further converts L-DOPAse to DOPA-quinone, which in turn follows a sequence of steps catalyzed by Tyrosinase and forms DHI Melanin (Black), DHICA Melanin (Brown). In the presence of cysteine or glutathione, DOPA-quinone is sequentially converted to Pheomelanin

(Yellow to Red) which is independent of Tyrosinase. The region highlighted in orange colour shows the steps catalysed by Tyrosinase.

Table Captions

Table 1. List of components inhibiting the TYR expression level.

Table 2. List of reported phytochemicals showing Tyrosinase inhibitory activity with their IC_{50} values.

Table 3. List of reported medicinal plant's showing Tyrosinase inhibitory activity with their IC_{50} values.

Declaration of interests

☒ The authors declare that they have no known competing financial interests or personal relationships that could have appeared to influence the work reported in this paper.

☐The authors declare the following financial interests/personal relationships which may be considered as potential competing interests:

The authors have no competing financial interests or personal interest.